

# Certification and Ongoing Responsibilities

# 1

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Certification and Ongoing Responsibilities: Certification

---

### A Comprehensive Overview

The SBS benefit has been established according to [s. 49.45\(39\)](#), Wis. Stats. This benefit is designed to increase federal funding to Wisconsin schools to help pay for medically related special education and related services. The SBS benefit defines the services that can be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid for medically necessary services provided to Medicaid-eligible children.

To participate as a Wisconsin Medicaid SBS provider, a school, school district, CESA, CCDEB, or charter school are required to be certified as a provider under [DHS 105.53](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

School districts may be Medicaid certified under a CESA's umbrella certification or be separately certified as a school district, but not both. A CESA applying for SBS certification is required to identify the school districts included in its certification and must notify Wisconsin Medicaid when these districts change.

### Additional Certification Requirements for Audiologists

An audiologist providing SBS is required to be DPI licensed *and* meet one of the following certification conditions:

- The audiologist holds a license from the DR&L.
- The audiologist holds the certificate of clinical competence from ASHA.
- The audiologist:
  - Has completed the educational requirements necessary for the ASHA certificate *and*;
  - Has successfully completed a minimum of 350 clock-hours of supervised clinical practicum (or is in the process of accumulating that supervised clinical experience under the supervision of a qualified Master's or doctoral-level audiologist) *and*;
  - Has performed at least nine months of full-time audiology services under the supervision of a qualified Master's or doctoral-level audiologist after obtaining a Master's or doctoral degree in audiology or a related field *and*;
  - Has passed the PRAXIS exam in audiology.
- The audiologist provided the service under the direction of an audiologist who holds ASHA certification or who meets ASHA certification requirements.

Covered audiology and hearing services are performed by or under the direction of an audiologist who meets Medicaid's specific licensing and certification requirements. Each school district and CESA is responsible for documenting the qualifications of all of the audiologists who provide services for them. They are also responsible for documenting the provision of services provided under the direction or supervision of an audiologist.

### Additional Certification Requirements for Speech-Language Pathologists

A speech-language pathologist providing SBS is required to be DPI licensed *and* meet one of the following certification conditions:

- The speech-language pathologist holds the certificate of clinical competence from ASHA.
- The speech-language pathologist has completed the educational requirements and work experience necessary for the ASHA certificate and has passed the PRAXIS exam in SLP.
- The speech-language pathologist has completed the educational requirements for the ASHA certificate, has passed the PRAXIS exam in SLP, and is acquiring supervised work experience to qualify for the certificate.
- The speech-language pathologist provided the services under the direction of a speech-language pathologist who holds ASHA

certification or who meets ASHA certification.

Covered SLP services are performed by or under the direction of a speech-language pathologist who meets Medicaid's specific licensing and certification requirements. Each school district and CESA is responsible for documenting the qualifications of all of the speech-language pathologists who provide services for them. They are also responsible for documenting the provision of services provided under the direction or supervision of a speech-language pathologist.

## Border Status Providers

A provider in a state that borders Wisconsin may be eligible for border-status certification. Border-status providers need to notify ForwardHealth in writing that it is common practice for members in a particular area of Wisconsin to seek their medical services.

Exceptions to this policy include:

- Nursing homes and public entities (e.g., cities, counties) outside Wisconsin are not eligible for border status.
- All out-of-state independent laboratories are eligible to be border-status providers regardless of location in the United States.

Providers who have been denied Medicaid certification in their own state are automatically denied certification by Wisconsin Medicaid unless they were denied because the services they provide are not a covered benefit in their state.

Certified border-status providers are subject to the same program requirements as in-state providers, including coverage of services and PA and claims submission procedures. Reimbursement is made in accordance with ForwardHealth policies.

For more information about out-of-state providers, refer to [DHS 105.48](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

## Categories of Certification

Wisconsin Medicaid certifies providers in four billing categories. Each billing category has specific designated uses and restrictions. These categories include the following:

- Billing/rendering provider.
- Rendering provider.
- Group billing that requires a rendering provider.
- Group billing that does not require a rendering provider.

Providers should refer to their certification materials or to service-specific information in the Online Handbook to identify what types of certification categories they may apply for or be assigned.

### Billing/Rendering Provider

Certification as billing/rendering provider allows providers to identify themselves on claims (and other forms) as either the provider billing for the services or the provider rendering the services.

### Rendering Provider

Certification as a rendering provider is given to those providers who practice under the professional supervision of another provider (e.g., physician assistants). Providers with a rendering provider certification cannot submit claims to ForwardHealth directly, but have reimbursement rates established for their provider type. Claims for services provided by a rendering provider must include the supervising provider or group provider as the billing provider.

### Group Billing

Certification as a group billing provider is issued primarily as an accounting convenience. This allows a group billing provider to receive one reimbursement, one RA, and the 835 transaction for covered services rendered by individual providers within the group.

### **Group Billing That Requires a Rendering Provider**

Individual providers within certain groups are required to be Medicaid certified because these groups are required to identify the provider who rendered the service on claims. Claims indicating these group billing providers that are submitted without a rendering provider are denied.

### **Group Billing That Does Not Require a Rendering Provider**

Other groups (e.g., physician pathology, radiology groups, and rehabilitation agencies) are not required to indicate a rendering provider on claims.

Group billing providers should refer to their certification materials or to service-specific information in the Online Handbook to determine whether or not a rendering provider is required on claims.

## **Certification Application**

To participate in Wisconsin Medicaid, providers are required to be certified by Wisconsin Medicaid as described in [DHS 105](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Providers certified by Wisconsin Medicaid may render services to members enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare.

Providers interested in becoming certified by Wisconsin Medicaid are required to complete a provider application that consists of the following forms and information:

- General certification information.
- Certification requirements.
- TOR.
- Provider application.
- Provider Agreement and Acknowledgement of Terms of Participation.
- Other forms related to certification.

Providers may submit [certification applications](#) by mail or through the ForwardHealth Portal.

### **General Certification Information**

This section of the provider application contains information on contacting ForwardHealth, certification effective dates, notification of certification decisions, provider agreements, and terms of reimbursement.

### **Certification Requirements**

Wisconsin Administrative Code contains requirements that providers must meet in order to be certified with Wisconsin Medicaid; applicable Administrative Code requirements and any special certification materials for the applicant's provider type are included in the certification requirements document.

To become Medicaid certified, providers are required to do the following:

- Meet all certification requirements for their provider type.
- Submit a properly completed provider application, provider agreement, and other forms, as applicable, that are included in the certification packet.

Providers should carefully complete the certification materials and send all applicable documents demonstrating that they meet the stated Medicaid certification criteria. Providers may call [Provider Services](#) for assistance with completing these materials.

## Terms of Reimbursement

Wisconsin Medicaid certification materials include Wisconsin Medicaid's TOR, which describes the methodology by which providers are reimbursed for services provided to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and SeniorCare members. Providers should retain a copy of the TOR in their files. TOR are subject to change during a certification period.

## Provider Application

A key part of the certification process is the completion of the Wisconsin Medicaid Provider Application. On the provider application, the applicant furnishes contact, address, provider type and specialty, license, and other information needed by Wisconsin Medicaid to make a certification determination.

## Provider Agreement and Acknowledgement of Terms of Participation

As part of the application for certification, providers are required to sign a provider agreement with the DHS. Providers applying for certification through the Portal will be required to print, sign and date, and send the provider agreement to Wisconsin Medicaid. Providers who complete a paper provider application will need to sign and date the provider agreement and submit it with the other certification materials.

By signing a provider agreement, the provider certifies that the provider and each person employed by the provider, for the purpose of providing services, holds all licenses or similar entitlements and meets other requirements specified in [DHS 101 through DHS 109](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and required by federal or state statute, regulation, or rule for the provision of the service.

The provider's certification to participate in Wisconsin Medicaid may be terminated by the provider as provided at [DHS 106.05](#), Wis. Admin. Code, or by the DHS upon grounds set forth in [DHS 106.06](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

This provider agreement remains in effect as long as the provider is certified to participate in Wisconsin Medicaid.

## Certification of Schools Outside Wisconsin

Because the DPI licenses individual providers in Wisconsin schools only, out-of-state schools are ineligible to apply for Wisconsin Medicaid SBS certification.

## Completing Certification Applications

Health care providers are required to include their NPI on the certification application.

*Note:* Obtaining an NPI does not replace the Wisconsin Medicaid certification process.

## Portal Submission

Providers may apply for Medicaid certification directly through the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). Though the provider certification application is available via the public Portal, the data are entered and transmitted through a secure connection to protect personal data. Applying for certification through the Portal offers the following benefits:

- Fewer returned applications. Providers who apply through the Portal are taken through a series of screens that are designed to guide them through the application process. This ensures that required information is captured and therefore reduces the

instances of applications returned for missing or incomplete information.

- Instant submission. At the end of the online application process, applicants instantly submit their application to ForwardHealth and are given an ATN to use in tracking the status of their application.
- Indicates documentation requirements. At the end of the online process, applicants are also given detailed instructions about what actions are needed to complete the application process. For example, the applicant will be instructed to print the provider agreement and any additional forms that Wisconsin Medicaid must receive on paper and indicates whether supplemental information (e.g., transcripts, copy of license) is required. Applicants are also able to save a copy of the application for their records.

## Paper Submission

Providers may also submit provider applications on paper. To request a paper provider application, providers should do one of the following:

- Contact [Provider Services](#).
- Click the "Contact Us" link on the Portal and send the request via e-mail.
- Send a request in writing to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Provider Maintenance  
 6406 Bridge Rd  
 Madison WI 53784-0006

Written requests for certification materials must include the following:

- The number of provider applications requested and each applicant's/provider's name, address, and telephone number (a provider application must be completed for each applicant/provider).
- The provider's NPI (for health care providers) that corresponds to the type of application being requested.
- The program for which certification is requested (Wisconsin Medicaid).
- The type of provider (e.g., physician, physician clinic or group, speech-language pathologist, hospital) or the type of services the provider intends to provide.

Paper provider applications are assigned an ATN at the time the materials are requested. As a result, [examples of the provider application are available](#) on the Portal for reference purposes only. These examples should not be downloaded and submitted to Wisconsin Medicaid. For the same reason, providers are not able to make copies of a single paper provider application and submit them for multiple applicants. These policies allow Wisconsin Medicaid to efficiently process and track certifications and assign effective dates.

Once completed, providers should mail certification materials to the address indicated on the application cover letter. Sending certification materials to any other Wisconsin Medicaid address may cause a delay.

## Duplicate Provider Types

According to [s. 49.45\(39\)](#), Wis. Stats., SBS providers are required to submit claims for covered IEP services under the school district or CESA's SBS certification and not under another NPI or provider number.

SBS provider certification encompasses, and therefore duplicates, all of the following Wisconsin Medicaid provider certifications:

- PT group and individual PT providers and PT assistants.
- OT group and individual OT providers and OT assistants.
- Speech and hearing clinics.
- Audiology group and audiologists.

- Therapy group.
- SLP/therapy group and speech pathologists.
- Rehabilitation agencies.
- Transportation.
- Nurse practitioner group and individual nurse practitioners.
- Nurse group and individual nurses.

SBS providers may be Medicaid certified for other services, provided these services are not covered under the SBS benefit (e.g., HealthCheck screening and PNCC).

The SBS provider (i.e., the school) cannot have duplicate certification numbers. Wisconsin Medicaid removes these duplicate certifications when providers apply for SBS certification.

Individual providers performing services in the school that are in the student's IEP may be individually certified by Wisconsin Medicaid; however, the services must be billed by the CESA or school district under the SBS benefit. An individual therapist or clinic *cannot* submit claims individually for services provided that are included in the student's IEP.

## Effective Date of Medicaid Certification

When assigning an initial effective date, ForwardHealth follows these regulations:

1. The date the provider submits his or her online provider application to ForwardHealth or contacts ForwardHealth for a paper application is the earliest effective date possible and will be the initial effective date if the following are true:
  - The provider meets all applicable licensure, certification, authorization, or other credential requirements as a prerequisite for Wisconsin Medicaid on the date of notification. Providers should not hold their application for pending licensure, Medicare, or other required certification but submit it to ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth will keep the provider's application on file and providers should send ForwardHealth proof of eligibility documents immediately, once available, for continued processing.
  - ForwardHealth received the provider agreement and any supplemental documentation within 30 days of submission of the online provider application.
  - ForwardHealth received the paper application within 30 days of the date the paper application was mailed.
2. If ForwardHealth receives the provider agreement and any applicable supplemental documents more than 30 days after the provider submitted the online application or receives the paper application more than 30 days after the date the paper application was mailed, the provider's effective date will be the date the complete application was received at ForwardHealth.
3. If ForwardHealth receives the provider's application within the 30-day deadline described above and it is incomplete or unclear, the provider will be granted one 30-day extension to respond to ForwardHealth's request for additional information. ForwardHealth must receive a response to the request for additional information within 30 days from the date on the letter requesting the missing information or item(s). This extension allows the provider additional time to obtain proof of eligibility (such as license verification, transcripts, or other certification).
4. If the provider does not send complete information within the original 30-day deadline or 30-day extension, the initial effective date will be based on the date ForwardHealth receives the complete and accurate application materials.

## Group Certification Effective Dates

Group billing certifications are given as a billing convenience. Groups (except providers of mental health services) may submit a written request to obtain group billing certification with a certification effective date back 365 days from the effective date assigned. Providers should mail requests to backdate group billing certification to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Provider Maintenance  
 6406 Bridge Rd  
 Madison WI 53784-0006

## Request for Change of Effective Date

If providers believe their initial certification effective date is incorrect, they may request a review of the effective date. The request should include documentation that indicates the certification criteria that were incorrectly considered. Requests for changes in certification effective dates should be sent to Provider Maintenance.

## Medicare Enrollment

ForwardHealth requires certain types of providers to be enrolled in Medicare as a condition for Medicaid certification. This requirement is specified in the certification materials for these provider groups.

The enrollment process for Medicare is separate from Wisconsin Medicaid's certification process. Providers applying for Medicare enrollment *and* Medicaid certification are encouraged to apply for Wisconsin Medicaid certification at the same time they apply for Medicare enrollment, even though Medicare enrollment must be finalized first. By applying for Medicare enrollment and Medicaid certification simultaneously, it may be possible for ForwardHealth to assign a Medicaid certification effective date that is the same as the Medicare enrollment date.

## Materials for New Providers

On an ongoing basis, providers should refer to the Online Handbook for the most current BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid information. Future changes to policies and procedures are published in *Updates*.

Certain providers may opt not to receive these materials by completing the Deletion from Publications Mailing List form in the certification materials. Providers who opt out of receiving publications are still bound by ForwardHealth's rules, policies, and regulations even if they choose not to receive *Updates* on an ongoing basis. *Updates* are available for viewing and downloading on the ForwardHealth Portal.

## Multiple Locations

The number of Medicaid certifications allowed or required per location is based on licensure, registration, certification by a state or federal agency, or an accreditation association identified in the Wisconsin Administrative Code. Providers with multiple locations should inquire if multiple applications must be completed when requesting a Medicaid certification application.

## Multiple Services

Providers who offer a variety of services may be required to complete a separate Medicaid certification packet for each specified service/provider type.

Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI are responsible for obtaining the appropriate certification for their NPI.

If a Medicaid-certified provider begins offering a new service *after* he or she has become initially certified, it is recommended that he or she call [Provider Services](#) to inquire if another application must be completed.

## Noncertified In-State Providers

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses noncertified in-state providers for providing emergency medical services to a member or providing services to a member during a time designated by the governor as a state of emergency. The emergency situation or the state of emergency must be sufficiently documented on the claim. Reimbursement rates are consistent with rates for Wisconsin Medicaid-



certified providers rendering the same service.

Claims from noncertified in-state providers must be submitted with an [In-State Emergency Provider Data Sheet](#). The In-State Emergency Provider Data Sheet provides ForwardHealth with minimal tax and licensure information.

Noncertified in-state providers may call [Provider Services](#) with questions.

## Notice of Certification Decision

Wisconsin Medicaid will notify the provider of the status of the certification usually within 10 business days, but no longer than 60 days, after receipt of the complete application for certification. Wisconsin Medicaid will either approve the application and issue the certification or deny the application. If the application for certification is denied, Wisconsin Medicaid will give the applicant reasons, in writing, for the denial.

Providers who meet the certification requirements will be sent a welcome letter and a copy of the signed provider agreement. Included with the letter is an attachment with important information such as effective dates, assigned provider type and specialty, and taxonomy code. This information will be used when conducting business with BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare (for example, health care providers will need to include their taxonomy code, designated by Wisconsin Medicaid, on claim submissions and requests for PA).

The welcome letter will also notify non-healthcare providers (e.g., SMV providers, personal care agencies, blood banks) of their Medicaid provider number. This number will be used on claim submissions, PA requests, and other communications with ForwardHealth programs.

## Out-of-State Providers

Out-of-state providers are limited to those providers who are licensed in the United States (and its territories), Mexico, and Canada. Out-of-state providers are required to be licensed in their own state of practice.

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses out-of-state providers for providing emergency medical services to a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member or providing services to a member during a time designated by the governor as a state of emergency. The emergency situation or the state of emergency must be sufficiently documented on the claim. Reimbursement rates are consistent with rates for Wisconsin Medicaid-certified providers providing the same service.

Out-of-state providers are reimbursed for services provided to eligible BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members in either of the following situations:

- The service was provided in an emergency situation, as defined in [DHS 101.03\(52\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- PA was obtained from ForwardHealth *before* the nonemergency service was provided.

Claims from noncertified out-of-state providers must be submitted with an [Out-of-State Provider Data Sheet](#). The Out-of-State Provider Data Sheet provides Wisconsin Medicaid with minimal tax and licensure information.

Out-of-state providers may contact [Provider Services](#) with questions.

## Provider Addresses

ForwardHealth interChange has the capability of storing the following types of addresses and related information, such as contact information and telephone numbers:

- *Practice location address and related information (formally known as physical address)*. This address is where the

provider's office is physically located and where records are normally kept. Additional information for the practice location includes the provider's office telephone number and telephone number for member's use. With limited exceptions, the practice location and telephone number for member's use are published in a provider directory made available to the public.

- *Mailing address.* This address is where ForwardHealth will mail general information and correspondence. Providers should indicate concise address information to aid in proper mail delivery.
- *PA address.* This address is where ForwardHealth will mail PA information.
- *Financial addresses (formally known as payee address).* Two separate financial addresses are stored in ForwardHealth interChange. The checks address is where Wisconsin Medicaid will mail paper checks. The 1099 mailing address is where Wisconsin Medicaid will mail IRS Form 1099.

Providers may submit additional address information or modify their current information through the ForwardHealth Portal or by using the [Provider Change of Address or Status](#) form.

*Note:* Providers are cautioned that any changes to their practice location on file with ForwardHealth may alter their ZIP+4 code information required on transactions. Providers may verify the ZIP+4 code for their address on the [U.S. Postal Service Web site](#).

Provider addresses are stored separately for each program (i.e., Medicaid, WCDP, and WWWP) for which the provider is certified. Providers should consider this when supplying additional address information and keeping address information current. Providers who are certified for multiple programs and have an address change that applies to more than one program should provide this information for each program. Providers who submit these changes on paper need to submit *one* Provider Change of Address or Status form if changes are applicable for multiple programs.

## Provider Certification Process

Providers should refer to the SBS [Certification Packet](#) when applying for Wisconsin Medicaid SBS certification.

When applying, the school district, CESA, CCDEB, or charter school is required to identify any additional Medicaid provider certifications it holds or its individual providers hold (e.g., PT or therapy group). This ensures that any duplicate provider types are removed.

The certification packet also includes forms and instructions on how to notify ForwardHealth of school district changes. A CESA is required to revise and resubmit Chart A of the SBS Certification Packet whenever the list of school districts included under its certification changes.

## Provider Licensing Requirements

Individual providers of SBS are not separately certified by Wisconsin Medicaid. However, SBS providers are required to verify that individual providers meet qualifications under ch. [PI 34](#), Wis. Admin. Code, or are licensed under the following:

- Section [441.06](#), Wis. Stats. (RN).
- Section [441.10](#), Wis. Stats. (LPN).
- Section [448.51](#), Wis. Stats. (PT).
- Section [448.961](#), Wis. Stats. (OT).
- Section [459.24](#), Wis. Stats. (SLP and audiology). Speech-language pathologists and audiologists are also required to meet additional certification conditions for reimbursement under the Wisconsin Medicaid SBS benefit.

Additionally, Wisconsin Medicaid requires individual performing providers to be licensed by the DPI for reimbursement under the SBS benefit, with the exception of nurses. Nurses are not required to obtain a DPI license but are encouraged to do so.

## Provider Type and Specialty Changes

Providers who want to add a certification type or make a change to their certification type should call [Provider Services](#).

Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI are cautioned that any changes to their provider type and/or specialty information on file with ForwardHealth may alter the [applicable taxonomy code](#) for a provider's certification.

## Reinstating Certification

Providers whose Medicaid certification has ended for any reason other than sanctions or failure to be recertified may have their certification reinstated as long as all licensure and certification requirements are met. The criteria for reinstating certification vary, depending upon the reason for the cancellation and when the provider's certification ended.

If it has been less than 365 days since a provider's certification has ended, the provider is required to submit a letter or the [Provider Change of Address or Status](#) form, stating that he or she wishes to have his or her Medicaid certification reinstated.

If it has been more than 365 days since a provider's certification has ended, the provider is required to submit new certification materials. This can be done by completing them through the ForwardHealth Portal or submitting a paper provider application.

## Tracking Certification Materials

Wisconsin Medicaid allows providers to track the status of their certification application either through the ForwardHealth Portal or by calling [Provider Services](#). Providers who submitted their application through the Portal will receive the ATN upon submission, while providers who request certification materials from Wisconsin Medicaid will receive an ATN on the application cover letter sent with their provider application. Regardless of how certification materials are submitted, providers may use one of the methods listed to track the status of their certification application.

*Note:* Providers are required to wait for the Notice of Certification Decision as official notification that certification has been approved. This notice will contain information the provider needs to conduct business with BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare; therefore, an approved or enrolled status alone does not mean the provider may begin providing or billing for services.

### Tracking Through the Portal

Providers are able to track the status of a certification application through the [Portal](#) by entering their ATN. Providers will receive current information on their application, such as whether it's being processed or has been returned for more information.

### Tracking Through Provider Services

Providers may also check on the status of their submitted application by contacting Provider Services and giving their ATN.

## Communication

---

### Communication Between Providers

When a child receives BadgerCare Plus services from both SBS and non-SBS providers, these providers are required to communicate with each other to:

- Avoid duplication of services.
- Ensure service coordination.
- Facilitate continuity of care.

Communication between providers is a two-step process in which SBS providers are required to:

1. Determine if a child receives medical services outside the school from other providers.
2. Contact these providers and inform them, on at least an *annual* basis, of services provided by the SBS provider.

### Communication with BadgerCare Plus Fee-for-Service Providers

Although an MOU is not required with BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service providers in the community, when a child receives services from both an SBS provider and a fee-for-service provider of the same discipline, the SBS provider is required to do the following:

- Contact these providers and inform them, on at least an annual basis, of services provided by the SBS provider.
- Cooperate with BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service providers of the same discipline who request copies of the child's IEP or components of the IEP.

Fee-for-service providers include, but are not limited to, clinics, rehabilitation agencies, local health departments, community mental health agencies, tribal health agencies, home care agencies, therapists, therapy groups, and DME providers.

SBS providers are reminded that although MOU are not necessary for community providers, they are required for SBS providers.

### Communication with Managed Care Providers

To ensure communication between providers, all SBS providers and BadgerCare Plus HMOs that share a service area are required to sign a joint MOU. Additionally, SBS providers and special managed care program providers in Milwaukee county are also required to sign a joint MOU.

A separate MOU must be signed with each HMO that moves into the SBS provider's area. SBS and managed care providers are required to sign an MOU only once and are required to comply with it as long as they remain a certified provider.

SBS providers are required to communicate at least annually with all HMOs and document this in the child's record.

### Special Managed Care Programs

In the future, the special managed care programs currently offered in Milwaukee county are expected to expand and also be introduced in Dane county. At that time, SBS providers and special managed care program providers in these service areas will be required to sign a joint MOU. Information explaining the expansion and introduction of special managed care programs in Milwaukee

and Dane counties will be communicated in the future.

## **Communication with Providers Not Certified Under Medicaid**

An MOU is not required with providers not certified by Wisconsin Medicaid. However, if a child receives services from both an SBS provider and providers of the same discipline not certified under Wisconsin Medicaid, the SBS provider is required to contact these providers and inform them, on at least an annual basis, of services provided by the SBS provider.

## **Memorandum of Understanding**

An MOU is a document that sets standards, policies, and procedures to help coordinate a member's services between providers. BadgerCare Plus facilitates the development of MOU between SBS providers and BadgerCare Plus HMOs by making a list of certified SBS providers available to HMOs on a quarterly basis.

A [sample MOU](#) is available for providers' reference.

## **Students Receiving Medical Services Outside the School**

SBS providers are required to attempt to find out if children are receiving medical services from providers outside the school. For example, some schools send mass mailings to all parents in an effort to obtain this information. Providers may also request this information from parents in IEP meetings, parent/teacher conferences, and/or telephone conversations. If the parent(s) refuses to provide the information or does not respond, the SBS provider is required to document this in the child's record.

When an SBS provider obtains information about a child receiving medical services from providers outside the school and the child's parent(s) provides consent to contact these providers, the SBS provider is required to attempt to inform these providers of services delivered in the school. If the provider(s) outside the school does not respond after several good faith attempts, the SBS provider has fulfilled its obligations and is required to document this in the child's record.

## Documentation

---

### 1099 Miscellaneous Forms

ForwardHealth generates the 1099 Miscellaneous form in January of each year for earnings greater than \$600.00, per Internal Revenue Service regulations. One 1099 Miscellaneous form per financial payer and per tax identification number is generated, regardless of how many provider IDs or NPIs share the same tax identification number. For example, a provider who conducts business with both Medicaid and WCDP will receive separate 1099 Miscellaneous forms for each program.

The 1099 Miscellaneous forms are sent to the address designated as the "1099 mailing address." The address formerly known as the "payee address" is used as the 1099 mailing address unless a provider has reported a separate address for the 1099 mailing address to ForwardHealth.

### Availability of Records to Authorized Personnel

The DHCAA has the right to inspect, review, audit, and reproduce provider records pursuant to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(e\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. The DHCAA periodically requests provider records for compliance audits to match information against ForwardHealth's information on paid claims, PA requests, and enrollment. These records include, but are not limited to, medical/clinical and financial documents. Providers are obligated to ensure that the records are released to an authorized DHCAA staff member(s).

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers \$0.06 per page for the cost of reproducing records requested by the DHCAA to conduct a compliance audit. A letter of request for records from the DHCAA will be sent to a provider when records are required.

Reimbursement is not made for other reproduction costs included in the provider agreement between the DHCAA and a provider, such as reproduction costs for submitting PA requests and claims.

Also, state-contracted MCOs, including HMOs and SSI HMOs, are not reimbursed for the reproduction costs covered in their contract with the DHS.

The reproduction of records requested by the PRO under contract with the DHCAA is reimbursed at a rate established by the PRO.

### Charting Medical Records Electronically

Charting medical records electronically is subject to the same requirements as paper documentation. In addition, the following requirements apply:

- Providers are required to have a paper or electronic back-up system for charting medical records electronically. This could include having files saved on disk or CD in case of computer failure.
- For audits conducted by the DHCAA or the federal government, providers are required to produce paper copies of electronic records.
- Providers are required to have safeguards to prevent unauthorized access to the records.

### Confidentiality

ForwardHealth supports member rights regarding the confidentiality of health care and other related records, including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records. An applicant or member has a right to have this information safeguarded, and the provider is obligated to protect that right. Therefore, use or disclosure of any information concerning applicants and members for any purpose not connected with program administration, including contacts with third-party payers that are necessary for pursuing

third-party payment and the release of information as ordered by the court, is prohibited unless authorized by the applicant or member.

To comply with the standards, providers are required to follow the procedures outlined in the Online Handbook to ensure the proper release of this information. ForwardHealth providers, like other health care providers, are also subject to other laws protecting confidentiality of health care information including, but not limited to, the following:

- s. [146.81-146.84](#), Wis. Stats., Wisconsin health care confidentiality of health care information regulations.
- 42 USC s. 1320d - 1320d-8 (federal HIPAA) and accompanying regulations.

Any person violating this regulation may be fined an amount from \$25 up to \$500 or imprisoned in the county jail from 10 days up to one year, or both, for each violation.

A provider is not subject to civil or criminal sanctions when releasing records and information regarding applicants or members if such release is for purposes directly related to administration or if authorized in writing by the applicant or member.

## Documentation Requirements for Attendant Care Services

For students who receive attendant care services, which now may be reimbursed under SBS, the student's current IEP is sufficient to demonstrate their need for attendant care services. The need for attendant care services is considered documented in the IEP if the IEP contains the following information:

- Statement of present levels of academic achievement and functional performance.
- Statement of measurable goals.
- Statement of special education and related services and supplementary IADS and services.
- Explanation of the extent, if any, to which the child will not participate with nondisabled children in the regular class or the transition plan.

The term "attendant care services" is not required to appear in the IEP. An SBS provider may submit claims for the services when the delivery of such services is documented in the IEP.

Providers are required to maintain daily documentation for attendant care services and the daily documentation must match the data billed on claims, including the units. The daily documentation must include the following:

- The student name.
- The member identification number.
- The date of service.
- The attendant care worker(s) name, signature, and date of signature.
- The start time and end time of each attendant care worker(s) shift.
- The services provided during each shift.
- Total minutes and units billed to Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.

Attendant care services daily documentation must be kept for at least five years, regardless of other requirements set by the Department of Public Instruction.

## Documenting Face-to-Face Sessions

Each child's file must include a signed record documenting each face-to-face session with a provider. Documentation (either electronic or handwritten medical records) must be kept for at least *five years* and include the following information:

- School's name.
- Student's name (including first and last name).

- Student's birth date.
- The prescription for the service, when required.
- Category of service provided (e.g., SLP).
- DOS. Several dates or sessions may be included on one record if they are for the same category of service.
- Time, quantity, or miles provided. (Units are documented when submitting claims.)
- Whether service was provided in a group or individual setting.
- Services that are listed in the IEP.
- Documentation that the child was present at IEP meetings for the meeting to be covered.
- Attendance records verifying the child was in school on the DOS.
- Brief description of the specific service provided. Here are a few examples that include the required level of detail:
  - Activities of daily living, such as "buttoning skills."
  - ROM, such as elbow or wrist ROM.
  - Medication management, Tegretol, 200 mg (oral).
- Student's progress or response to each service delivered (required for nursing services and recommended for all other services). (Progress or response is not required for transportation or routine transferring.) Monthly progress and response notes are required for all other school-based services.
- Documentation of contacts with fee-for-service providers at least annually (e.g., a speech-language pathologist and a community speech-language pathologist discuss the progress of a student with whom they each work).
- Documentation of contacts with non-Medicaid providers at least annually. Examples of non-Medicaid providers include a physician or nurse practitioner in private practice who is not Medicaid-certified.
- Documentation of contacts with state-contracted HMOs at least annually. (MOU between SBS providers and state-contracted HMOs in their service areas is required.)
- Name and signature of individual who performed service(s).
- Commercial health insurance information (for therapy services only). If a child has commercial health insurance, this includes documentation of billing commercial health insurance or decreasing the units billed to Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Documentation of local matching and certified public expenditures. This documentation must be submitted to ForwardHealth annually.

A particular format for data collection is not required; however, standard record keeping requirements should be met.

## Financial Records

According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(c\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, a provider is required to maintain certain financial records in written or electronic form.

## Individualized Education Program

SBS providers are required to include IEP information in each child's record. All services for the child must be listed in the IEP to be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid. This information must be kept for at least *five years*, regardless of other requirements set by the DPI.

The IEP information must include the following:

- Documentation used to develop an IEP (e.g., IEP Team reports or tests).
- The annual IEP revision that documents any changes in the IEP or related services.
- A description of DME, if applicable. (Include the item name, model number or a description, and the invoice, receipt, or cost.)

## Medical Records

A dated clinician's signature must be included in all medical notes. According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, a provider is required to include certain written documentation in a member's medical record.



## Member Access to Records

Providers are required to allow members access to their health care records, including those related to ForwardHealth services, maintained by a provider in accordance with Wisconsin Statutes, excluding billing statements.

### Fees for Health Care Records

Per [s. 146.83](#), Wis. Stats., providers may not charge a fee for providing one set of copies of health care records to members who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus programs on the date of the records request. Members who are enrolled on the date of the records request may obtain one free copy of each document in their record. This applies regardless of the member's enrollment status on the DOS contained within the health care records.

Per [s. 146.81\(4\)](#), Wis. Stats., health care records are all records related to the health of a patient prepared by, or under the supervision of, a health care provider.

For information regarding fees that may be charged to members for health care records, such as paper copies, microfiche, and X-rays beyond the first set of copies, refer to [s. 146.83\(1f\)](#), Wis. Stats.

### Fee Refunds

If a provider has collected a fee for the first set of copies of health care records provided to an enrolled member, and the member requests a refund, the provider is required to refund the fee to the member.

## Preparation and Maintenance of Records

All providers who receive payment from Wisconsin Medicaid, including state-contracted MCOs, are required to maintain records that fully document the basis of charges upon which all claims for payment are made, according to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. This required maintenance of records is typically required by any third-party insurance company and is not unique to ForwardHealth.

SBS providers are required to follow BadgerCare Plus coverage policies and documentation standards when submitting claims for services provided under the SBS benefit. Failure to do so may result in a federal government audit.

## Record Retention

Providers are required to retain documentation, including medical and financial records, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except RHCs, who are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment.

According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(d\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, providers are required to retain all evidence of billing information.

Ending participation as a provider does not end a provider's responsibility to retain and provide access to fully maintained records unless an alternative arrangement of record retention and maintenance has been established.

### Reviews and Audits

The DHS periodically reviews provider records. The DHS has the right to inspect, review, audit, and photocopy the records. Providers are required to permit access to any requested record(s), whether in written, electronic, or micrographic form.

## Records Requests

Requests for billing or medical claim information regarding services reimbursed by BadgerCare Plus may come from a variety of individuals including attorneys, insurance adjusters, and members. Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth by contacting [Provider Services](#) when releasing billing information or medical claim records relating to charges for covered services except the following:

- When the member is a dual eligible (i.e., member is eligible for both Medicare and Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) and is requesting materials pursuant to *Medicare* regulations.
- When the provider is attempting to exhaust all existing health insurance sources prior to submitting claims to BadgerCare Plus.

### Request from a Member or Authorized Person

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from a member or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, the provider should send a copy of the requested billing information or medical claim records, along with the name and address of the requester, to the following address:

Department of Health Services  
Casualty/Subrogation Program  
PO Box 6243  
Madison WI 53791

ForwardHealth will process and forward the requested information to the requester.

### Request from an Attorney, Insurance Company, or Power of Attorney

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from an attorney, insurance company, or power of attorney, the provider should do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Furnish the requested material to the requester, marked "BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH" or "TO BE BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH," with a copy of the release signed by the member or authorized representative. Approval from ForwardHealth is not necessary.
3. Send a copy of the material furnished to the requestor, along with a copy of their original request and medical authorization release to:

Wisconsin Casualty Recovery — HMS  
Ste 100  
5615 Highpoint Dr  
Irving TX 75038-9984

### Request for Information About a Member Enrolled in a State-Contracted Managed Care Organization

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is for a member enrolled in a state-contracted MCO, the provider is required to do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Send a copy of the letter requesting the information, along with the release signed by the member or authorized representative, directly to the MCO.

The MCO makes most benefit payments and is entitled to any recovery that may be available.

## Request for a Statement from a Dual Eligible

If the request is for an itemized statement from a dual eligible, pursuant to HR 2015 (Balanced Budget Act of 1997) s. 4311, a dual eligible has the right to request and receive an itemized statement from his or her Medicare-certified health care provider. The Act requires the provider to furnish the requested information to the member. The Act does *not* require the provider to notify ForwardHealth.

## Release of Billing Information to Government Agencies

Providers are permitted to release member information without informed consent when a written request is made by the DHS or the federal HHS to perform any function related to program administration, such as auditing, program monitoring, and evaluation.

Providers are authorized under BadgerCare Plus confidentiality regulations to report suspected misuse or abuse of program benefits to the DHS, as well as to provide copies of the corresponding patient health care records.

## School-Based Services Units

SBS providers should use the following guidelines to determine service units for all covered SBS *except* for nursing and transportation services:

- One piece of equipment equals one unit for DME services.
- Fifteen minutes of face-to-face time with the member equals one unit for the following services:
  - Attendant care services.
  - Counseling services.
  - IEP assessment.
  - IDEA assessment.
  - OT and PT services.
  - Psychological services.
  - Social work services.
  - SLP, audiology, and hearing services.

## Signatures

The following is a sample list of medical records that require the performer's signature, as outlined in Wisconsin Administrative Code. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- Care plans.
- Physician's orders or prescriptions.
- Physician's verbal orders when reduced to writing.
- Progress notes.
- Therapy plans.
- Written protocols.
- All documentation of covered services provided to or for a member. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Assessments.
  - Case notes.
  - Daily documentation.
  - Encounter notes.
  - Flow sheets.
  - Medication sheets.

- Service provision notes.

## Electronic Signature Standards

Schools that maintain patient records by computer rather than hard copy may use electronic signatures. However, such entries must be properly authenticated and dated. Authentication must include signatures, written initials, or computer-secure entry by a unique identifier of a primary author who has reviewed and approved the entry. The school is required to have safeguards to prevent unauthorized access to the records and a process for reconstruction of the records upon request from BadgerCare Plus, its fiscal agents, auditors, or other authorized personnel or in the event of a system breakdown. Signatures must be applied when the medical records are charted electronically.

## Transportation Services

Providers are required to include all of the following information in the record of each child who receives school-based transportation services for *each trip*:

- The child's first and last name and date of birth.
- The general service category (transportation).
- The DOS that school-based transportation services were provided.
- Documented verification that the child was in school and received an SBS other than transportation on the date the transportation was provided.
- The total number of miles, only when seeking reimbursement for more than the 10-mile per-trip base rate for that day (the provider will need to use procedure code A0425 in addition to T2003 for claims).
- The pick-up and drop-off locations, only when seeking reimbursement for more than the 10-mile per-trip base rate for that day. If the locations are home or school, these can be described in general terms, such as "home to school" or "school to home." If the SBS is at a place other than the school, a more specific description including the name of the facility and street address is required.

*Note:* It is critical that providers verify that a member received an SBS on a particular day before billing for transportation services for that day.

This information may be included in the trip log.

## Nursing Services Documentation

---

### Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to *document in writing and keep on file* the date on which they began using a new method of documenting nursing services or any time thereafter when methods are changed. Providers are then required to use the same method, whether time or task, for *all* BadgerCare Plus-enrolled children.

Documentation of nursing services must include the results or outcomes of services (i.e., whether or not the services were effective, the response, and the method used if the initial method did not work). Documentation of results are required for *all* nursing services with the exception of successful transfers.

### Nursing Standards of Practice for Documentation

Nurses are required to comply with nursing clinical practice standards for documentation, even though this is not a specific additional BadgerCare Plus requirement. These documentation standards must be met whether the SBS provider is using the time or the task method to meet BadgerCare Plus' documentation requirements.

Under nursing clinical practice standards, clinical/visit notes give a clear, comprehensive picture of the member's continual status, the care being provided, and the response to that care. The nurse is required to be specific about times in his or her charting, especially the exact time of sudden changes in the recipient's condition (e.g., seizure), significant events (e.g., a fall), and nursing actions that include medication administration and other treatments (e.g., tube feedings).

### Nursing Services Task Method of Documentation

The provider of nursing services may choose to use the task method, which is based on the number of times tasks were performed.

For this method, the provider of services is required to do the following:

- Document the number of times each nursing task is provided for each child on a specific day.
- Multiply the number of times a specific task was performed by the unit found in the following conversion table.
- Document the total units, identifying the DOS.

The task method of documentation is demonstrated on a [sample Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Nursing/Therapy Medical Services](#) and on a [sample Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Medication Administration](#).

If a nursing service is performed but is not listed on the conversion chart (e.g., epi-pen auto injection), report the actual time and convert to units using the standard record keeping and billing method (15 minutes = 1.0 unit). If a new task becomes a recurring task and average times need to be established, write to:

SBS Policy Analyst  
DHCAA  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

IEP Nursing Services: Care and Treatment	
<b>Medications</b>	<b>Standardized Average Nursing Service Units Billable to Wisconsin Medicaid</b>

G-tube medication	1.0 unit per medication
Oral medication	0.5 units per medication
Injectable medication	1.0 unit per medication
Eye drops	0.5 units per medication
Intravenous medications	2.0 units per task
Topical medications	0.5 units per task
Rectal medications	1.0 unit per task
<b>Other Nursing Tasks</b>	<b>Standardized Average Nursing Service Units Billable to Wisconsin Medicaid</b>
G-tube feeding	2.0 units per task
Venting G-tube	0.5 units per task
Intermittent catheterization	2.0 units per task
Tracheotomy care	2.0 units per task
Ostomy care	1.0 unit per task
Hand-held nebulization	0.5 units per task
Aerosol machine nebulization	2.0 units per task
Blood glucose	1.0 unit per task
Continuous oxygen (i.e., time for filling tank)	0.5 units per task
Dressing changes	1.0 unit per task
Chest physiotherapy	2.0 units per task
Vital signs	1.0 unit per task
Vital signs assessment *	1.0 unit per task
Registered nurse — acute problem assessment*	2.0 units per task
PRN oxygen	0.5 units per task

<b>Nursing Services: Face-to-face and IEP Team Assessment and Plan Development</b>	
<b>Face-to-face and IEP Team Assessment and Plan Development</b>	<b>Standardized Average Nursing Service Units Billable to Wisconsin Medicaid</b>
Initial IEP team assessment *	12 units per task
Re-evaluation for IEP team *	8 units per task
Nursing development testing and assessment *	4 units per task
IEP plan development/IEP team-related activities *	4 units per task

\*These tasks can only be performed by a qualified nurse and cannot be delegated.

## Nursing Services Time Method of Documentation

There are two different ways nurses can document activities using the time method. Descriptions of both ways are as follows:

- The provider of services can document the *specific times of the day* associated with the tasks (e.g., 8:04 a.m. - 8:34 a.m. — G-tube feeding).
- The provider of services can record the *number of minutes* it took to provide the tasks (e.g., transfer onto toilet — 3 times =

30 minutes total).

Providers may only use one of these types of time method documentation on an activity log.

The provider of services should reflect the total time of Medicaid-reimbursable services for both medication administration and nursing services rendered on their billing sheets. The two types of time method documentation are demonstrated on a [sample Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Nursing/Therapy Medical Services](#) and a [sample Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Medication Administration](#).

## Nursing Services Units

BadgerCare Plus recommends SBS providers use the following optional activity logs to document school-based nursing activities:

- [Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Nursing/Therapy Medical Services](#).
- [Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Medication Administration](#).

Use of these two forms is voluntary. Providers may develop their own activity logs; however, all the requested information in the optional activity logs must be included.

Providers may use one of the following two methods when documenting activities and submitting claims for covered school-based nursing services:

- Time method.
- Task method.

Providers may not use a combination of the time and task methods on the same activity log.

## Ongoing Responsibilities

---

### Accommodating Members with Disabilities

All providers, including ForwardHealth providers, operating an existing public accommodation have requirements under [Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 \(nondiscrimination\)](#).

### Change in Ownership

New certification materials, including a provider agreement, must be completed whenever a change in ownership occurs. ForwardHealth defines a "change in ownership" as when a different party purchases (buys out) or otherwise obtains ownership or effective control over a practice or facility. Examples of a change in ownership include the following:

- A sole proprietorship transfers title and property to another party.
- Two or more corporate clinics or centers consolidate and a new corporate entity is created.
- There is an addition, removal, or substitution of a partner in a partnership.
- An incorporated entity merges with another incorporated entity.
- An unincorporated entity (sole proprietorship or partnership) becomes incorporated.

The following provider types require Medicare enrollment and/or [DQA certification](#) for Wisconsin Medicaid certification change in ownerships:

- Ambulatory surgery centers.
- ESRD services providers.
- Federally qualified health centers.
- Home health agencies.
- Hospice providers.
- Hospitals (inpatient and outpatient).
- Nursing homes.
- Outpatient rehabilitation facilities.
- Rehabilitation agencies.
- RHCs.

All changes in ownership must be reported in writing to ForwardHealth and new certification materials must be completed *before* the effective date of the change. The affected provider numbers should be noted in the letter. When the change in ownership is complete, the provider(s) will receive written notification of his or her provider number and the new Medicaid certification effective date in the mail.

Providers with questions about change in ownership should call [Provider Services](#).

### Repayment Following Change in Ownership

Medicaid-certified providers who sell or otherwise transfer their business or business assets are required to repay ForwardHealth for any erroneous payments or overpayments made to them by Wisconsin Medicaid. If necessary, the provider to whom a transfer of ownership is made will also be held liable by ForwardHealth for repayment. Therefore, prior to final transfer of ownership, the provider acquiring the business is responsible for contacting ForwardHealth to ascertain if he or she is liable under this provision.

The provider acquiring the business is responsible for making payments within 30 days after receiving notice from the DHS that the amount shall be repaid in full.



Providers may send inquiries about the determination of any pending liability on the part of the owner to the following address:

Division of Health Care Access and Accountability  
Bureau of Program Integrity  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

ForwardHealth has the authority to enforce these provisions within four years following the transfer of a business or business assets. Refer to [s. 49.45\(21\)](#), Wis. Stats., for complete information.

## Civil Rights Compliance (Nondiscrimination)

Providers are required to comply with all federal laws relating to Title XIX of the Social Security Act and state laws pertinent to ForwardHealth, including the following:

- Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- The ADA of 1990.

The previously listed laws require that all health care benefits under ForwardHealth be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis. No applicant or member can be denied participation in ForwardHealth or be denied benefits or otherwise subjected to discrimination in any manner under ForwardHealth on the basis of race, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Any of the following actions may be considered discriminatory treatment when based on race, color, national origin, disability, or association with a person with a disability:

- Denial of aid, care, services, or other benefits.
- Segregation or separate treatment.
- Restriction in any way of any advantage or privilege received by others. (There are some program restrictions based on eligibility classifications.)
- Treatment different from that given to others in the determination of eligibility.
- Refusing to provide an oral language interpreter to persons who are considered LEP at no cost to the LEP individual in order to provide meaning access.
- Not providing translation of vital documents to the LEP groups who represent five percent or 1,000, whichever is smaller, in the provider's area of service delivery.

*Note:* Limiting practice by age is not age discrimination and specializing in certain conditions is not disability discrimination. For further information, see 45 CFR Part 91.

Providers are required to be in compliance with the previously mentioned laws as they are currently in effect or amended. Providers who employ 25 or more employees and receive \$25,000 or more annually in Medicaid reimbursement are also required to comply with the DHS [Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan](#) requirements. Providers that employ less than 25 employees and receive less than \$25,000 annually in Medicaid reimbursement are required to comply by submitting a Letter of Assurance and other appropriate forms.

Providers without Internet access may obtain copies of the DHS Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan (including the Letter of Assurance and other forms) and instructions by calling the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at (608) 266-9372. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office

1 W Wilson St Rm 561  
 PO Box 7850  
 Madison WI 53707-7850

For more information on the acts protecting members from discrimination, refer to the civil rights compliance information in the Enrollment and Benefits booklet. The booklet is given to new ForwardHealth members by local county or tribal agencies. Potential ForwardHealth members can request the booklet by calling [Member Services](#).

## **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**

This act requires that all benefits be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis and that decisions regarding the provision of services be made without regard to race, color, or national origin. Under this act, the following actions are prohibited, if made on the basis of race, color, or national origin:

- Denying services, financial aid, or other benefits that are provided as a part of a provider's program.
- Providing services in a manner different from those provided to others under the program.
- Aggregating or separately treating clients.
- Treating individuals differently in eligibility determination or application for services.
- Selecting a site that has the effect of excluding individuals.
- Denying an individual's participation as a member of a planning or advisory board.
- Any other method or criteria of administering a program that has the effect of treating or affecting individuals in a discriminatory manner.

## **Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**

This act prohibits differential treatment, based solely on a person's race, color, sex, national origin, or religion, in the terms and conditions of employment. These conditions or terms of employment are failure or refusal to hire or discharge compensation and benefits, privileges of employment, segregation, classification, and the establishment of artificial or arbitrary barriers to employment.

## **Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504**

This act prohibits discrimination in both employment and service delivery based solely on a person's disability.

This act requires the provision of reasonable accommodations where the employer or service provider cannot show that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship in the delivery of the services. A reasonable accommodation is a device or service modification that will allow the disabled person to receive a provider's benefits. An undue hardship is a burden on the program that is not equal to the benefits of allowing that handicapped person's participation.

A handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

In addition, Section 504 requires "program accessibility," which may mean building accessibility, outreach, or other measures that allow for full participation of the handicapped individual. In determining program accessibility, the program or activity will be viewed in its entirety. In choosing a method of meeting accessibility requirements, the provider shall give priority to those methods that offer a person who is disabled services that are provided in the most integrated setting appropriate.

## **Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990**

Under Title III of the ADA of 1990, any provider that operates an existing public accommodation has four specific requirements:

1. Remove barriers to make his or her goods and services available to and usable by people with disabilities to the extent that it is readily achievable to do so (i.e., to the extent that needed changes can be accomplished without much difficulty or expense).

2. Provide auxiliary aids and services so that people with sensory or cognitive disabilities have access to effective means of communication, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the operation or result in undue burdens.
3. Modify any policies, practices, or procedures that may be discriminatory or have a discriminatory effect, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the nature of the goods, services, facilities, or accommodations.
4. Ensure that there are no unnecessary eligibility criteria that tend to screen out or segregate individuals with disabilities or limit their full and equal enjoyment of the place of public accommodation.

## Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance. The Act, which applies to all ages, permits the use of certain age distinctions and factors other than age that meet the Act's requirements.

## Contracted Staff

Under a few circumstances (e.g., personal care, case management services), providers may contract with non-Medicaid certified agencies for services. Providers are legally, programmatically, and fiscally responsible for the services provided by their contractors and their contractor's services.

When contracting services, providers are required to monitor the contracted agency to ensure that the agency is meeting member needs and adhering to ForwardHealth requirements.

Providers are also responsible for informing a contracted agency of ForwardHealth requirements. Providers should refer those with whom they contract for services to ForwardHealth publications for program policies and procedures. ForwardHealth references and publications include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Wisconsin Administrative Code.
- *ForwardHealth Updates*.
- The Online Handbook.

Providers should encourage contracted agencies to visit the ForwardHealth Portal regularly for the most current information.

## Examples of Ongoing Responsibilities

Responsibilities for which providers are held accountable are described throughout the Online Handbook. Medicaid-certified providers have responsibilities that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Providing the same level and quality of care to ForwardHealth members as private-pay patients.
- Complying with all state and federal laws related to ForwardHealth.
- Obtaining PA for services, when required.
- Notifying members in advance if a service is not covered by ForwardHealth and the provider intends to collect payment from the member for the service.
- Maintaining accurate medical and billing records.
- Retaining preparation, maintenance, medical, and financial records, along with other documentation, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except rural health clinic providers who are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment.
- Billing only for services that were actually provided.
- Allowing a member access to his or her records.
- Monitoring contracted staff.
- Accepting Medicaid reimbursement as payment in full for covered services.
- Keeping provider information (i.e., address, business name) current.
- Notifying ForwardHealth of changes in ownership.

- Responding to Medicaid recertification notifications.
- Safeguarding member confidentiality.
- Verifying member enrollment.
- Keeping up-to-date with changes in program requirements as announced in ForwardHealth publications.

## Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Requirements

According to the Wisconsin DPI, school districts may share student information with the DHS without obtaining written parental consent only if they have met the requirements related to designating this information as directory data and have provided parents with a notice and an opportunity to object to the release of directory data. Prior to disclosing directory data, a school district/CESA must notify the child's parent, legal guardian, or guardian ad litem of the categories of information designated as directory data with respect to each pupil and allow 14 days for the parent, legal guardian, or guardian ad litem to inform the district that all or any part of the directory data may not be released without prior consent ([s. 118.125\[2\]\[j\]](#), Wis. Stats., 34 CFR s. 99.37). Usually such notice is given by the district as part of its annual notice to parents of their rights with regard to pupil records. If the parent, legal guardian, or guardian ad litem requests that certain directory data be disclosed only with written consent, then that data may not be released without consent.

Per [s. 118.125\(1\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Stats., "directory data" means:

... those pupil records which include the pupil's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, photographs, degrees and awards received and the name of the school most recently previously attended by the pupil.

"Dates of attendance" is the time frame over which the student was enrolled in the school, not the specific dates when the student was or was not in school (i.e., records related to truancy). School districts must have a written policy concerning pupil records. When defining directory data in the policy, the district is limited to the types of information listed above. The district may choose some, none, or all of the data as directory data ([s. 118.125\[3\]](#), Wis. Stats.).

## Keeping Information Current

### Types of Changes

Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth of changes, including the following:

- Address(es) — practice location and related information, mailing, PA, and/or financial.
- Telephone number, including area code.
- Business name.
- Contact name.
- Federal Tax ID number (IRS number).
- Group affiliation.
- Licensure.
- Medicare NPI for health care providers or Medicare provider number for providers of *non-healthcare* services.
- Ownership.
- Professional certification.
- Provider specialty.
- Supervisor of nonbilling providers.

Failure to notify ForwardHealth of changes may result in the following:

- Incorrect reimbursement.
- Misdirected payment.
- Claim denial.
- Suspension of payments in the event that provider mail is returned to ForwardHealth for lack of a current address.

Entering new information on a claim form or PA request is *not* adequate notification of change.

## Address Changes

Healthcare providers who are federally required to have an NPI are cautioned that changes to their practice location address on file with ForwardHealth may alter their ZIP+4 code information that is required on transactions.

## Submitting Changes in Address or Status

Once certified, providers are required to submit changes in address or status as they occur, either through the Portal or on paper.

### ForwardHealth Portal Submission

After establishing a provider account on the ForwardHealth Portal, providers may make changes to their demographic information online. Changes made through the Portal instantly update the provider's information in ForwardHealth interChange. In addition, since the provider is allowed to make changes directly to his or her information, the process does not require re-entry by ForwardHealth.

Providers should note, however, that the demographic update function of the Portal limits certain providers from modifying some types of information. Providers who are not able to modify certain information through the Portal may make these changes using the [Provider Change of Address or Status](#) form.

### Paper Submission

Providers must use the Provider Change of Address or Status form. Copies of old versions of this form will not be accepted and will be returned to the provider so that he or she may complete the current version of the form or submit changes through the Portal.

### Change Notification Letter

When a change is made to certain provider information, either through the use of the Provider Change of Address or Status form or through the Portal, ForwardHealth will send a letter notifying the provider of the change(s) made. Providers should carefully review the Provider File Information Change Summary included with the letter. If any information on this summary is incorrect, providers may do one of the following:

- If the provider made an error while submitting information on the Portal, he or she should correct the information through the Portal.
- If the provider submitted incorrect information using the Provider Change of Address or Status form, he or she should either submit a corrected form or correct the information through the Portal.
- If the provider submitted correct information on the Provider Change of Address or Status form and believes an error was made in processing, he or she can contact [Provider Services](#) to have the error corrected or submit the correct information via the Portal.

## Notify Division of Quality Assurance of Changes

Providers licensed or certified by the DQA are required to notify the DQA of changes to physical address, changes of ownership, and facility closures by calling (608) 266-8481.

Providers licensed or certified by the DQA are required to notify the DQA of these changes *before* notifying ForwardHealth. The DQA will then forward the information to ForwardHealth.

## Legal Framework

The following laws and regulations provide the legal framework for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid:

- Federal Law and Regulation:
  - Law — United States Social Security Act; Title XIX (42 US Code ss. 1396 and following) and Title XXI.
  - Regulation — Title 42 CFR Parts 430-498 and Parts 1000-1008 (Public Health).
- Wisconsin Law and Regulation:
  - Law — Wisconsin Statutes: [49.43-49.499](#), [49.665](#), and [49.473](#).
  - Regulation — Wisconsin Administrative Code, Chapters [DHS 101](#), [102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [106](#), [107](#), and [108](#).

Laws and regulations may be amended or added at any time. Program requirements may not be construed to supersede the provisions of these laws and regulations.

The information included in the ForwardHealth Portal applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid are administered by the DHS. Within the DHS, the DHCAA is directly responsible for managing these programs.

## Medicaid Administrative Claiming Student Roster

School districts and CESAs claiming funds under the state MAC program in Wisconsin are required to continue to upload their MAC student roster to the MAC/SBS Web site on a *monthly* basis to meet federal CMS requirements. The MAC student roster file must include information on every enrolled student, regardless of whether or not a student is receiving special education services. As a result, MAC participants may obtain a percentage report of students enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid in the school district/CESA directly from the [MAC/SBS Web site](#). This percentage report is used for discounting certain time-study categories in the MAC program.

### Creating Student Roster Files

[MAC Claiming and SBS Student Roster File Format Specifications](#) are available for SBS providers and MAC participants to follow when creating student roster files. These instructions include details on how to convert a Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet into the required file format.

User guides that provide step-by-step instructions on Web site registration and options are available on the MAC/SBS Web site. SBS providers are required to submit a completed [Registration to Receive Report of Medicaid-Eligible Students for School-Based Services Providers](#) form before access to the MAC/SBS Web site is allowed.

## Obtaining Parental Consent

### Consent to Provide Medical Services

As required under federal and state education laws, SBS providers are required to obtain parental permission to provide the special education and related services defined in a child's IEP.

### Parental Consent to Submit Claims to BadgerCare Plus

Following a [directive issued by the DPI](#) in October 2007, all LEAs that are Medicaid-certified SBS providers are required to have a signed and dated Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), from the parent or guardian of a student with an IEP before claims for BadgerCare Plus services can be submitted. The Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), is used in addition to the required parental consent to provide the special education and related services defined in a student's IEP.

To comply with this directive, BadgerCare Plus is requiring all LEAs that are Medicaid-certified SBS providers to have a signed and dated Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), for each student with an IEP. A signed and dated Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), will be required for each updated IEP. Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), should be kept available in students' records.

## **Consent to Bill Commercial Health Insurance**

Under the federal education law, parental consent must be obtained to bill commercial health insurance for SBS.

## Provider Numbers

---

### National Provider Identifier

Health care providers are required to indicate an NPI on electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

The NPI is a 10-digit number obtained through NPPES.

Providers should ensure that they have obtained an appropriate NPI to correspond to their certification.

There are two kinds of NPIs:

- Entity Type 1 NPIs are for individuals who provide health care, such as physicians, dentists, and chiropractors.
- Entity Type 2 NPIs are for organizations that provide health care such as hospitals, group practices, pharmacies, and home health agencies.

It is possible for a provider to qualify for both Entity Type 1 and Entity Type 2 NPIs. For example, an individual physical therapist may also be the owner of a therapy group that is a corporation and have two Wisconsin Medicaid certifications — one certification as an individual physical therapist and the other certification as the physical therapy group. A Type 1 NPI for the individual certification and a Type 2 NPI for the group certification are required.

NPIs and classifications may be viewed on the [NPPES Web site](#). The [CMS Web site](#) includes more Type 1 and Type 2 NPI information.

Some providers hold multiple certifications with ForwardHealth. For example, a health care organization may be certified according to the type of services their organization provides (e.g., physician group, therapy group, home health agency) or the organization may have separate certification for each practice location. ForwardHealth maintains a separate provider file for each certification that stores information used for processing electronic and paper transactions (e.g., provider type and specialty, certification begin and end dates). When a single NPI is reported for multiple certifications, ForwardHealth requires additional data to identify the provider and to determine the correct provider file to use when processing transactions.

Either or both of the following additional data is required with NPI when a single NPI corresponds to multiple certifications:

- The [ForwardHealth-designated taxonomy code](#).
- ZIP+4 code (complete, nine digits) that corresponds to the practice location address on file with ForwardHealth.

Omission of the additional required data will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

### Taxonomy Codes

Taxonomy codes are standard code sets used to provide information about provider type and specialty for the provider's certification. Providers are required to use the taxonomy code designated by ForwardHealth when the NPI reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple certifications and the provider's practice location ZIP+4 code does not uniquely identify the provider.

ForwardHealth designates a taxonomy code as additional data to be used to correctly match NPI to the correct provider file. The designated taxonomy code may be different than the taxonomy code providers originally submitted to [NPPES](#) when obtaining their NPI as not all national taxonomy code options are recognized by ForwardHealth. For example, some taxonomy codes may correspond to provider types not certifiable with ForwardHealth, or they may represent services not covered by ForwardHealth.



Omission of a taxonomy code when it is required as additional data to identify the provider or indicating a taxonomy code that is not designated by ForwardHealth will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

Refer to the [ForwardHealth-designated taxonomy codes](#) for the appropriate taxonomy code for your certification.

*Note:* The ForwardHealth-designated taxonomy code does not change provider certification or affect reimbursement terms.

## ZIP Code

The ZIP+4 code is the ZIP code of a provider's practice location address on file with ForwardHealth. Providers are required to use the ZIP+4 code when the NPI reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple certifications and the designated taxonomy code does not uniquely identify the provider.

Omission of the ZIP+4 code of the provider's practice location address when it is required as additional data to identify the provider will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

Providers may verify the ZIP+4 code for their address on the [U.S. Postal Service Web site](#).

## Provider Rights

---

# A Comprehensive Overview of Provider Rights

Medicaid-certified providers have certain rights including, but not limited to, the following:

- Limiting the number of members they serve in a nondiscriminatory way.
- Ending participation in Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Applying for a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules identified in Wisconsin Administrative Code.
- [Collecting payment from a member under limited circumstances](#).
- Refusing services to a member if the member refuses or fails to present a ForwardHealth identification card. However, possession of a ForwardHealth card does not guarantee enrollment (e.g., the member may not be enrolled, may be enrolled only for limited benefits, or the ForwardHealth card may be invalid). Providers may confirm the current enrollment of the member by using one of the [EVS methods](#), including calling [Provider Services](#).

## Ending Participation

Providers other than home health agencies and nursing facilities may terminate participation in ForwardHealth according to [DHS 106.05](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Providers choosing to withdraw should promptly notify their members to give them ample time to find another provider.

When withdrawing, the provider is required to do the following:

- Provide a written notice of the decision at least 30 days in advance of the termination.
- Indicate the effective date of termination.

Providers will not receive reimbursement for nonemergency services provided on and after the effective date of termination. Voluntary termination notices can be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Provider Maintenance  
 6406 Bridge Rd  
 Madison WI 53784-0006

If the provider fails to specify an effective date in the notice of termination, ForwardHealth may terminate the provider on the date the notice is received.

## Hearing Requests

A provider who wishes to contest a DHS action or inaction for which due process is required under s. [227](#), Wis. Stats., may request a hearing by writing to the DHA.

A provider who wishes to contest the DHCAA's notice of intent to recover payment (e.g., to recoup for overpayments discovered in an audit by DHCAA) is required to request a hearing on the matter within the time period specified in the notice. The request, which must be in writing, should briefly summarize the provider's basis for contesting the DHS decision to withhold payment.

Refer to [DHS 106](#), Wis. Admin. Code, for detailed instructions on how to file an appeal.

If a timely request for a hearing is not received, the DHS may recover those amounts specified in its original notice from future amounts owed to the provider.

*Note:* Providers are not entitled to administrative hearings for billing disputes.

## Limiting the Number of Members

If providers choose to limit the number of members they see, they cannot accept a member as a private-pay patient. Providers should instead refer the member to another ForwardHealth provider.

Persons applying for or receiving benefits are protected against discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

## Provider Authority to Subcontract

SBS providers may subcontract with agencies or individuals that are not Medicaid certified to provide services. The SBS provider is responsible for assuring that subcontracted agencies or individuals meet all SBS Medicaid requirements. For example, for the SBS provider to obtain reimbursement for services provided by a contracted occupational therapist in the community, the therapist is required to be licensed by the DPI, which is an SBS BadgerCare Plus requirement.

Claims for SBS provided by agencies or individuals subcontracted by SBS providers must be submitted to ForwardHealth under the SBS benefit, listing the SBS provider as the billing provider (not the subcontracted agency or individual).

## Providers Contracting with Private Independent Consultants

Providers may use private consultants to provide additional services *other* than ongoing Medicaid claims submissions. Typically, other consultant services are "up-front," short-term activities usually starting when a provider initially plans for or begins a new program. Private consultant activities other than claims submission include nonroutine efforts to clarify the amount and availability of Medicaid reimbursement for SBS such as:

- Discussions with the SBS providers about additional services that might be claimed.
- Legal and other research regarding Medicaid covered services.
- Negotiation with state and federal officials regarding expanded coverage.

Providers should be aware that private independent consultants are not the final authority on BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid policy.

Providers may pay for these consultant services (services other than claims submission) based on a percentage of the reimbursement collected from Wisconsin Medicaid, provided the consultant payment (if using the same consultant for billing) is billed and recorded separately from payment for claim preparation and submission services.

## Requesting Discretionary Waivers and Variances

In rare instances, a provider or member may apply for, and the DHCAA will consider applications for, a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules in [DHS 102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [107](#), and [108](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Rules that are not considered for a discretionary waiver or variance are included in [DHS 106.13](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Waivers and variances are not available to permit coverage of services that are either expressly identified as noncovered or are not expressly mentioned in HFS 107, Wis. Admin. Code.

## Requirements

A request for a waiver or variance may be made at any time; however, all applications must be made in writing to the DHCAA. All applications are required to specify the following:

- The rule from which the waiver or variance is requested.
- The time period for which the waiver or variance is requested.
- If the request is for a variance, the specific alternative action proposed by the provider.
- The reasons for the request.
- Justification that all requirements for a discretionary waiver or variance would be satisfied.

The DHCAA may also require additional information from the provider or the member prior to acting on the request.

## Application

The DHCAA may grant a discretionary waiver or variance if it finds that all of the following requirements are met:

- The waiver or variance will not adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of any member.
- Either the strict enforcement of a requirement would result in unreasonable hardship on the provider or on a member, or an alternative to a rule is in the interests of better care or management. An alternative to a rule would include a new concept, method, procedure or technique, new equipment, new personnel qualifications, or the implementation of a pilot project.
- The waiver or variance is consistent with all applicable state and federal statutes and federal regulations.
- Federal financial participation is available for all services under the waiver or variance, consistent with the Medicaid state plan, the federal CMS, and other applicable federal program requirements.
- Services relating to the waiver or variance are medically necessary.

To apply for a discretionary waiver or variance, providers are required to send their application to the following address:

Division of Health Care Access and Accountability  
Waivers and Variances  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

## Recertification

---

### An Overview

Each year approximately one-third of all Medicaid-certified providers undergo recertification. During provider recertification, providers update their information and sign the Wisconsin Medicaid Provider Agreement and Acknowledgement of Terms of Participation. Providers are required to complete the provider recertification process to continue their participation with Wisconsin Medicaid. For most providers, recertification will be conducted online at the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers will be notified when they need to be recertified and will be provided with instructions on how to complete the recertification process.

### Checking the Status of a Recertification Application

Providers may check the status of their recertification on the [ForwardHealth Portal](#) by entering the ATN from the Provider Recertification Notice and pressing "Search."

Providers will receive one of the following status responses:

- "Approved." ForwardHealth has reviewed the recertification materials and all requirements have been met. ForwardHealth is completing updates to provider files.
- "Awaiting Additional Info." ForwardHealth has reviewed the recertification materials and has requested additional information from the provider. Providers will receive a letter via mail when additional materials or information are required to complete processing of the recertification materials.
- "Awaiting Follow-On Documents." ForwardHealth requires additional paper documents to process the recertification. After the provider has submitted recertification information online via the Portal, the final screen will list additional documents the provider must mail to ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth cannot complete processing until these documents are received. This status is primarily used for SMV provider recertification.
- "Denied." The provider's recertification has been denied.
- "Failure to Recertify." The provider has not recertified by the established recertification deadline.
- "In Process." The recertification materials are in the process of being reviewed by ForwardHealth.
- "Paper Requested." The provider requested a paper recertification application and ForwardHealth has not received the paper application yet.
- "Recert Initiated." The Provider Recertification Notice and PIN letter have been sent to the provider. The provider has not started the recertification process yet.
- "Recertified." The provider has successfully completed recertification. There are no actions necessary by the provider.
- "Referred To DHS." ForwardHealth has referred the provider recertification materials to the State Certification Specialist for recertification determination.

### Notification Letters

Providers undergoing recertification will receive two important letters in the mail from ForwardHealth:

- The Provider Recertification Notice. This is the first notice to providers. The Provider Recertification Notice contains identifying information about the provider who is required to complete recertification, the recertification deadline, and the ATN assigned to the provider. The ATN is used when logging in to the ForwardHealth Portal to complete recertification and also serves as the tracking number when checking the status of the provider's recertification.
- The PIN letter. Providers will receive this notice a few days after the Provider Recertification Notice. The PIN letter will contain a recertification PIN and instructions on logging in to the Portal to complete recertification.

The letters are sent to the mailing address on file with Wisconsin Medicaid. Providers should read these letters carefully and keep them for reference. The letters contain information necessary to log in to the secure Recertification area of the Portal to complete recertification. If a provider needs to replace one of the letters, the recertification process will be delayed.

## Paper Recertification Applications

Providers who do not have Internet access or who are not able to complete recertification via the ForwardHealth Portal should contact [Provider Services](#) to request a paper recertification application. Providers who request a paper application are required to complete the recertification process on paper and not online via the Portal to avoid duplicate recertification submissions.

## Recertification Completed by an Authorized Representative

A provider has several options for submitting information to the DHS, including electronic and Web-based submission methodologies that require the input of secure and discrete access codes but not written provider signatures.

The provider has sole responsibility for maintaining the privacy and security of any access code the provider uses to submit information to the DHS, and any individual who submits information using such access code does so on behalf of the provider, regardless of whether the provider gave the access code to the individual or had knowledge that the individual knew the access code or used it to submit information to the DHS.

## Recertification on the ForwardHealth Portal

### Logging in to the Secure Recertification Area of the Portal

Once a provider has received the Provider Recertification Notice and PIN letter, the provider may log in to the Recertification area of the ForwardHealth Portal to begin the recertification process.

The Recertification area of the Portal is not part of a Provider Portal account. Providers do not need a Provider Portal account to participate in recertification via the Portal. Providers are not able to access the Recertification area of the Portal by logging in to a Provider Portal account; providers must use the ATN from the Provider Recertification Notice and PIN from the PIN letter to log in to the Recertification area of the Portal.

The Portal will guide providers through the recertification process. On each screen, providers are required to complete or verify information.

### Completing Recertification

Providers are required to complete all of the recertification screens in a single session. The Portal will not save a provider's partial progress through the recertification screens. If a provider does not complete all of the recertification screens in a single session, the provider will be required to start over when logging in to the Recertification area of the Portal again.

It is important to read the final screen carefully and follow all instructions before exiting the recertification process. After exiting the recertification process, providers will not be able to retrieve the provider recertification documents for their records.

The final screen of the recertification process gives providers the option to print and save a PDF version of the recertification information submitted to ForwardHealth. Providers whose recertification is approved immediately will also be able to print a copy of the approval letter and the Provider Agreement signed by the DHS.

In other cases, the final screen will give providers additional instructions to complete recertification, such as the following:

- The recertification application requires review. Providers are mailed the approval letter and other materials when the application is approved.
- Some providers may be required to send additional paper documentation to ForwardHealth.

## Sanctions

---

### Intermediate Sanctions

According to [DHS 106.08\(3\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, the DHS may impose intermediate sanctions on providers who violate certain requirements. Common examples of sanctions that the DHS may apply include the following:

- Review of the provider's claims before payment.
- Referral to the appropriate peer review organization, licensing authority, or accreditation organization.
- Restricting the provider's participation in BadgerCare Plus.
- Requiring the provider to correct deficiencies identified in a DHS audit.

Prior to imposing any alternative sanction under this section, the DHS will issue a written notice to the provider in accordance with [DHS 106.12](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Any sanction imposed by the DHS may be appealed by the provider under DHS 106.12, Wis. Admin. Code. Providers may appeal a sanction by writing to the DHA.

### Involuntary Termination

The DHS may suspend or terminate the Medicaid certification of any provider according to [DHS 106.06](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

The suspension or termination may occur if both of the following apply:

- The DHS finds that any of the grounds for provider termination are applicable.
- The suspension or termination will not deny members access to services.

Reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing within 15 days will be given to each provider whose certification is terminated by the DHS. Refer to [DHS 106.07](#), Wis. Admin. Code, for detailed information regarding possible sanctions.

In cases where Medicare enrollment is required as a condition of certification with Wisconsin Medicaid, termination from Medicare results in automatic termination from Wisconsin Medicaid.

### Sanctions for Collecting Payment from Members

Under state and federal laws, if a provider inappropriately collects payment from an enrolled member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid certification. In addition, the provider may also be fined not more than \$25,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, pursuant to 42 USC s. 1320a-7b(d) or [49.49\(3m\)](#), Wis. Stats.

There may be narrow exceptions on when providers may [collect payment from members](#).

### Withholding Payments

The DHS may withhold full or partial Medicaid provider payments without prior notification if, as the result of any review or audit, the DHS finds reliable evidence of fraud or willful misrepresentation.

"Reliable evidence" of fraud or willful misrepresentation includes, but is not limited to, the filing of criminal charges by a prosecuting



attorney against the provider or one of the provider's agents or employees.

The DHS is required to send the provider a written notice within five days of taking this action. The notice will generally set forth the allegations without necessarily disclosing specific information about the investigation.

# Claims

2

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Claims:Adjustment Requests

---

### Allowed Claim

An allowed claim (or adjustment request) contains at least one service that is reimbursable. Allowed claims display on the Paid Claims Section of the RA with a dollar amount greater than "0" in the allowed amount fields. Only an allowed claim, which is also referred to as a claim in an allowed status, may be adjusted.

### Denied Claim

A claim that was completely denied is considered to be in a denied status. To receive reimbursement for a claim that was completely denied, it must be corrected and submitted as a new claim.

### Electronic

#### 837 Transaction

Even if the original claim was submitted on paper, providers may submit electronic adjustment requests using an [837 transaction](#).

#### Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DHCAA offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES software allows providers to submit electronic adjustment requests using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI Helpdesk](#).

#### Portal Claim Adjustments

Providers can submit claim adjustments via the Portal. Providers may use the search function to find the specific claim to adjust. Once found, the provider can alter the claim to reflect the desired change and resubmit it to ForwardHealth. Any claim ForwardHealth has paid can be adjusted and resubmitted on the Portal, regardless of how the claim was originally submitted.

### Follow-Up

Providers who believe an error has occurred or their issues have not been satisfactorily resolved have the following options:

- Submit a new adjustment request if the previous adjustment request is in an allowed status.
- Submit a new claim for the services if the adjustment request is in a denied status.
- Contact [Provider Services](#) for assistance with paper adjustment requests.
- Contact the [EDI Helpdesk](#) for assistance with electronic adjustment requests.

### Paper

Paper adjustment requests must be submitted using the [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request](#) form.

### Processing

Within 30 days of receipt, ForwardHealth generally reprocesses the original claim with the changes indicated on the adjustment request and responds on ForwardHealth remittance information.

## Purpose

After reviewing both the claim and ForwardHealth [remittance information](#), a provider may determine that an allowed claim needs to be adjusted. Providers may file adjustment requests for reasons including the following:

- To correct billing or processing errors.
- To correct inappropriate payments (overpayments and underpayments).
- To add and delete services.
- To supply additional information that may affect the amount of reimbursement.
- To request professional consultant review (e.g., medical, dental).

Providers may initiate reconsideration of an allowed claim by submitting an adjustment request to ForwardHealth.

## Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claim Adjustments

Providers may submit [paper attachments to accompany electronic claim adjustments](#). Providers should refer to their [companion documents](#) for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.

## Good Faith Claims

---

### Definition

A good faith claim may be submitted when a claim is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in the claims processing system and the member's actual enrollment. If a member presents a temporary card or an EE card, BadgerCare Plus encourages providers to check the member's enrollment and, if the enrollment is not on file yet, make a photocopy of the member's temporary card or EE card. If Wisconsin's EVS indicates that the member is not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, providers should check enrollment again in two days or wait one week to submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If the EVS indicates that the member still is not enrolled after two days, or if the claim is denied with an enrollment-related EOB code, providers should contact [Provider Services](#) for assistance.

## Overpayments

---

### Adjustment Request vs. Cash Refund

Except for nursing home and hospital providers, cash refunds may be submitted to ForwardHealth in lieu of an adjustment request. However, whenever possible, providers should submit an adjustment request for returning overpayments since both of the following are true:

- A cash refund does not provide documentation for provider records as an adjustment request does. (Providers may be required to submit proof of the refund at a later time.)
- Providers are not able to further adjust the claim after a cash refund is done if an additional reason for adjustment is determined.

### Adjustment Requests

When correcting an overpayment through an adjustment request, providers may submit the adjustment request electronically or on paper. Providers should not submit provider-based billing claims through adjustment processing channels.

ForwardHealth processes an adjustment request if the provider is all of the following:

- Medicaid certified on the DOS.
- Not currently under investigation for Medicaid fraud or abuse.
- Not subject to any intermediate sanctions under [DHS 106.08](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- Claiming and receiving ForwardHealth reimbursement in sufficient amounts to allow the recovery of the overpayment within a very limited period of time. The period of time is usually no more than 60 days.

### Electronic Adjustment Requests

ForwardHealth will deduct the overpayment when the [electronic adjustment request](#) is processed. Providers should use the [companion document](#) for the appropriate 837 transaction when submitting adjustment requests.

### Paper Adjustment Requests

For [paper adjustment requests](#), providers are required to do the following:

- Submit an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request](#) form through normal processing channels (not Timely Filing), regardless of the DOS.
- Indicate the reason for the overpayment, such as a duplicate reimbursement or an error in the quantity indicated on the claim.

After the paper adjustment request is processed, ForwardHealth will deduct the overpayment from future reimbursement amounts.

### Cash Refunds

When submitting a personal check to ForwardHealth for an overpayment, providers should include a copy of the RA for the claim to be adjusted and highlight the affected claim on the RA. If a copy of the RA is not available, providers should indicate the ICN, the NPI (if applicable), and the payee ID from the RA for the claim to be adjusted. The check should be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth

Financial Services Cash Unit  
6406 Bridge Rd  
Madison WI 53784-0004

## ForwardHealth-Initiated Adjustments

ForwardHealth may initiate an adjustment when a retroactive rate increase occurs or when an improper or excess payment has been made. ForwardHealth has the right to pursue overpayments resulting from computer or clerical errors that occurred during claims processing.

If ForwardHealth initiates an adjustment to recover overpayments, ForwardHealth remittance information will include details of the adjustment in the Claims Adjusted Section of the paper RA.

## Requirements

As stated in [DHS 106.04\(5\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, the provider is required to refund the overpayment within 30 days of the date of the overpayment if a provider receives overpayment for a claim because of duplicate reimbursement from ForwardHealth or other health insurance sources.

In the case of all other overpayments (e.g., incorrect claims processing, incorrect maximum allowable fee paid), providers are required to return the overpayment within 30 days of the date of discovery.

The return of overpayments may occur through one of the following methods:

- Return of overpayment through the adjustment request process.
- Return of overpayment with a cash refund.
- Return of overpayment with a voided claim.
- ForwardHealth-initiated adjustments.

*Note:* Nursing home and hospital providers may not return an overpayment with a cash refund. These providers routinely receive retroactive rate adjustments, requiring ForwardHealth to reprocess previously paid claims to reflect a new rate. This is not possible after a cash refund is done.

## Voiding Claims

Providers may void claims on the ForwardHealth Portal to return overpayments. This way of returning overpayments may be a more efficient and timely way for providers as a voided claim is a complete recoupment of the payment for the entire claim. Once a claim is voided, the claim can no longer be adjusted; however, the services indicated on the voided claim may be resubmitted on a new claim.

## Responses

---

### An Overview of the Remittance Advice

The RA provides important information about the processing of claims and adjustment requests as well as additional financial transactions such as refunds or recoupment amounts withheld. ForwardHealth provides [electronic RAs](#) to providers on their secure ForwardHealth Portal accounts when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. RAs are generated from the appropriate ForwardHealth program when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. An RA is generated regardless of how a claim or adjustment is submitted (electronically or on paper). Generally, payment information is released and an RA is generated by ForwardHealth no sooner than the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are required to access their secure [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) to obtain their RA.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT format via the secure Provider area of the Portal. Providers are also able to download the RA from their secure provider Portal account in a new [CSV](#) format.

### National Provider Identifier on the Remittance Advice

Providers who have a single NPI that is used for multiple certifications will receive an RA for each certification with the same NPI reported on each of the RAs. For instance, if a hospital has obtained a single NPI and the hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all certified by Medicaid, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy will submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

### Calculating Totals on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims

The total amounts for all adjusted or paid claims reported on the RA appear at the end of the adjusted claims and paid claims sections in the TXT file. Pay-out amounts are in the Financial Transactions section in the CSV. ForwardHealth calculates the total by adding the amounts for all of the claims; cutback amounts are subtracted from the allowed amount to reach the total reimbursement for the claims.

*Note:* Some cutbacks that are reported in detail lines will appear as EOB codes and will not display an exact dollar amount.

### Claim Number

Each claim or adjustment request received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the ICN). However, denied claims submitted using the NCPDP 5.1 transaction are not assigned an ICN.

### Interpreting Claim Numbers

The [ICN consists of 13 digits that identify valuable information](#) (e.g., the date the claim was received by ForwardHealth, how the claim was submitted) about the claim or adjustment request.

### Claim Status

ForwardHealth generally processes claims and adjustment requests within 30 days of receipt. Providers may check the status of a



claim or adjustment request using the [AVR](#) system or the 276/277 transaction.

If a claim or adjustment request does not appear in claim status within 45 days of the date of submission, a copy of the original claim or adjustment request should be resubmitted through normal processing channels.

Information is available for [DOS before September 1, 2010](#).

## ClaimCheck Review

ForwardHealth monitors all professional claims for compliance with reimbursement policy using an automated procedure coding review software known as McKesson ClaimCheck<sup>®</sup>. ClaimCheck reviews claims submitted for billing inconsistencies and errors during claims processing. Insurance companies, Medicare, and other state Medicaid programs use similar software.

EOB codes specific to the ClaimCheck review appear in the TXT RA file and in the electronic 835 transactions.

ClaimCheck review does not change Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus policy on covered services but monitors compliance with policy more closely and reimburses providers appropriately.

## Areas Monitored by ClaimCheck

ForwardHealth uses ClaimCheck software to monitor the following situations:

- Unbundled procedures.
- Incidental/integral procedures.
- Mutually exclusive procedures.
- Medical visit billing errors.
- Preoperative and postoperative billing errors.
- Medically obsolete procedures.
- Assistant surgeon billing errors.
- Gender-related billing errors.

ClaimCheck will not review claims that have been denied for general billing errors, such as an invalid member identification number or an invalid or missing provider number. Providers will need to correct the general billing error and resubmit the claim, at which point ClaimCheck will review the claim.

## Unbundled Procedures

Unbundling occurs when two or more procedure codes are used to describe a procedure that may be better described by a single, more comprehensive procedure code. ClaimCheck considers the single, most appropriate procedure code for reimbursement when unbundling is detected.

If certain procedure codes are submitted, ClaimCheck rebundles them into the single most appropriate procedure code. For example, if a provider submits a claim with procedure codes 12035 (Layer of closure of wounds, 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm) and 12036 (Layer closure of wounds, 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm), ClaimCheck rebundles them to procedure code 12037 (Layer closure of wounds over 30.0 cm).

ClaimCheck will also total billed amounts for individual procedures. For example, if the provider bills three procedures at \$20, \$30, and \$25, ClaimCheck rebundles them into a single procedure code, adds the three amounts, and calculates the billed amount for that rebundled code at \$75. Then, ForwardHealth reimburses the provider either the lesser of the billed amounts or the maximum allowable fee for that rebundled procedure code.

## Incidental/Integral Procedures

Incidental procedures are those procedures performed at the same time as a more complex primary procedure. These require few additional provider resources and are generally not considered necessary to the performance of the primary procedure. For example, the removal of an asymptomatic appendix is considered an incidental procedure when done during hysterectomy surgery.

Integral procedures are those procedures performed as part of a more complex primary procedure. For example, when a member undergoes a transurethral incision of the prostate, the cystourethroscopy (procedure code 52000) is considered integral to the performance of the prostate procedure and would be denied.

When a procedure is either incidental or integral to a major procedure, ClaimCheck considers only the primary procedure for reimbursement.

## **Mutually Exclusive Procedures**

Mutually exclusive procedures are procedures that would not be performed on a single member on the same day or that use different codes to describe the same type of procedure.

For example, procedure code 58260 (Vaginal hysterectomy, for uterus 250 g or less) and procedure code 58150 (Total abdominal hysterectomy [corpus and cervix], with or without removal of tube[s], with or without removal of ovary[s]) are mutually exclusive — either one or the other, but not both procedures, is performed.

When two or more procedures are mutually exclusive, ForwardHealth considers for reimbursement the procedure code with the highest provider-billed amount and denies the other code.

## **Medical Visit Billing Errors**

Medical visit billing errors occur if E&M services are reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed. Under CMS guidelines, most E&M procedures are not allowed to be reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed.

Medical visit edits monitor services included in CPT procedure ranges 92002-92019, 99024 (postoperative follow-up), 99026-99058 (special services), 99201-99456 (E&M codes) and HCPCS codes S0620, S0621 (routine ophthalmological examinations).

ClaimCheck monitors medical visits based on the type of E&M service (i.e., initial or new patient; or follow-up or established patient services) and the complexity (i.e., major or minor) of the accompanying procedure.

For example, if a provider submits procedures 22630 (Arthrodesis, posterior interbody technique, including laminectomy and/or discectomy to prepare interspace [other than for decompression], single interspace; lumbar) and 99221 (Initial hospital care, per day), ClaimCheck denies procedure 99221 as a visit when submitted with procedure 22630 with the same DOS. Procedure code 22630 is a major procedure with a 90-day global surgical period.

## **Preoperative and Postoperative Billing Errors**

Preoperative and postoperative billing errors occur when E&M services are billed with surgical procedures during their preoperative and postoperative periods. ClaimCheck bases the preoperative and postoperative periods on designations in the CMS National Physician Fee Schedule.

For example, if a provider submits procedure code 99212 (Office or outpatient visit for the evaluation and management of an established patient) with a DOS of 11/02/08 and procedure 27750 (Closed treatment of tibial shaft fracture [with or without fibular fracture]; without manipulation) with a DOS of 11/03/08, ClaimCheck will deny procedure code 99212 as a preoperative visit because it is submitted with a DOS one day prior to the DOS for procedure code 27750.

## Medically Obsolete Procedures

Obsolete procedures are procedures that are no longer performed under prevailing medical standards. Claims for procedures designated as obsolete are denied.

## Assistant Surgeon Billing Errors

ClaimCheck development and maintenance of assistant surgeon values includes two designations, *always* and *never*. ClaimCheck uses the ACS as its primary source for determining assistant surgeon designations. ForwardHealth has updated the list of procedure codes allowable with an assistant surgeon designation to be consistent with ClaimCheck.

For example, if a provider bills procedure code 10040 (Acne surgery [eg, marsupialization, opening or removal of multiple milia, comedones, cysts, pustules]) with modifier -80 (assistant surgeon), ClaimCheck determines that the procedure does not require an assistant surgeon and denies the procedure code.

## Gender-Related Billing Errors

Gender-related billing errors occur when a provider submits a gender-specific procedure for a patient of the opposite sex. ForwardHealth has adopted ClaimCheck's designation of gender for procedure codes.

For example, if a provider submits procedure code 58150 (Total abdominal hysterectomy [corpus and cervix], with or without removal of tube[s], with or without removal of ovary[s]) for a male, ClaimCheck will deny the procedure based on the fact that procedure code 58150 is a female gender-specific procedure.

## Payments Denied as a Result of the ClaimCheck Review

Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain about why particular services on a claim were denied:

- Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the specific reason for the denial.
- Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.
- Consult current CPT and HCPCS publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.
- Consult current ForwardHealth publications to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.
- Call Provider Services for further information or explanation.

If a provider disagrees with ClaimCheck's determination, the provider may resubmit the claim with supporting documentation to Provider Service Written Correspondence. If the original claim is in an allowed status, the provider may submit an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request](#), with supporting documentation and the words, "medical consultant review requested" written on the form, to Provider Services Written Correspondence.

## Cutback Fields on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims

Cutback fields indicate amounts that reduce the allowed amount of the claim. Examples of cutbacks include other insurance, member copayment, spenddown amounts, deductibles, or patient liability amounts. Amounts indicated in a cutback field are subtracted from the total allowed reimbursement.

Providers should note that cutback amounts indicated in the header of an adjusted or paid claim section apply only to the header. Not all cutback fields that apply to a detail line (such as copayments or spenddowns) will be indicated on the RA; the detail line EOB codes inform providers that an amount was deducted from the total reimbursement but may not indicate the exact amount.

*Note:* Providers who receive [835](#) transactions will be able to see all deducted amounts on paid and adjusted claims.

## Electronic Remittance Information

Providers are required to access their secure [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) to obtain their RAs. Electronic RAs on the Portal are not available to the following providers because these providers are not allowed to establish Portal accounts by their Provider Agreements:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Out-of-country providers.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT format or from a CSV file via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

### Text File

The TXT format file is generated by financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under the new "View Remittance Advices" menu. RAs from the last 97 days are available in the TXT format. When a user clicks on an RA, a pop-up window displays asking if the user would like to "Open" or "Save" the file. If "Open" is chosen, the document opens based on the user's application associated with opening text documents. If "Save" is chosen, the "Save As" window will open. The user can then browse to a location on their computer or network to save the document.

Users should be aware that "Word Wrap" must be turned off in the Notepad application. If it is not, it will cause distorted formatting. Also, users may need to resize the Notepad window in order to view all of the data. Providers wanting to print their files must ensure that the "Page Setup" application is set to the "Landscape" setting; otherwise the printed document will not contain all the information.

### Comma-Separated Values Downloadable File

A CSV file is a file format accepted by a wide range of computer software programs. Downloadable CSV-formatted RAs allow users the benefits of building a customized RA specific to their use and saving the file to their computer. The CSV file on a provider's Portal appears as linear text separated by commas until it is downloaded into a compatible software program. Once downloaded, the file may be saved to a user's computer and the data manipulated, as desired.

To access the CSV file, providers should select the new "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page.

The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs. Providers can select specific sections of the RA by date to download making the information easy to read and organize.

The CSV file may be downloaded into a Microsoft Office Excel spreadsheet or into another compatible software program, such as Microsoft Office Access or OpenOffice 2.2.1. OpenOffice is a free software program obtainable from the Internet. Google Docs and ZDNet also offer free spreadsheet applications. Microsoft Office Excel, a widely used program, is a spreadsheet application for Microsoft Windows and Mac OS X. For maximum file capabilities when downloading the CSV file, the 1995 Office Excel for Windows (Version 7.0) included in Office 95 or a newer version is recommended. Earlier versions of Microsoft Office Excel will work with the CSV file; however, files exceeding 65,000 lines may need to be split into smaller files when downloading using earlier versions. Microsoft Office Access can manage larger data files.

The [CSV User Guide](#) includes instructions about Microsoft Office Excel functions that can be used to manipulate RA data downloaded from the CSV file.

## 835

Electronic remittance information may be obtained using the [835](#) transaction. It provides useful information regarding the processing of claims and adjustment requests, which includes the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail for all claims and adjustments processed that week, regardless of whether they are reimbursed or denied. However, a claim submitted by a pharmacy using the NCPDP 5.1 transaction will not appear on remittance information if the claim is denied by ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth releases payment information to the 835 no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DHCAA offers electronic billing software at no cost to the provider. The PES software allows providers to download the 835 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI Helpdesk](#).

## Explanation of Benefit Codes in the Claim Header and in the Detail Lines

EOB codes are four-digit numeric codes specific to ForwardHealth that correspond to a printed message about the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail.

The claim processing sections of the RA report EOBs for the claim header information and detail lines, as appropriate. Header information is a summary of the information from the claim, such as the DOS that the claim covers or the total amount paid for the claim. Detail lines report information from the claim details, such as specific procedure codes or revenue codes, the amount billed for each code, and the amount paid for a detail line item.

Header EOBs are listed below the claim header information and pertain only to the header information. Detail line EOBs are listed after each detail line and pertain only to the detail line.

### TEXT File

EOB codes and descriptions are listed in the RA information in the TXT file.

### CSV File

EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV file; however, the printed message corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file. The [EOB Code Listing](#) matching standard EOB codes to explanation text are available on the Portal for reference.

## Identifying the Claims Reported on the Remittance Advice

The RA reports the first 12 characters of the MRN and/or a PCN, also referred to as Patient Account Number, submitted on the original claims. The MRN and PCN fields are located beneath the member's name on any section of the RA that reports claims processing information.

Providers are strongly encouraged to enter these numbers on claims. Entering the MRN and/or the PCN on claims may assist providers in identifying the claims reported on the RA.

*Note:* Claims processing sections for dental and drug claims do not include the MRN or the PCN.

## Obtaining the Remittance Advice

Providers are required to access their secure ForwardHealth provider Portal account to obtain RAs. The secure Portal allows

providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

Providers who do not have a [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) may request one.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT format via the secure provider Portal account. The TXT format file is generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. RAs from the last 97 days are available in the TXT format.

Providers can also access RAs in a [CSV](#) format from their secure provider Portal account. The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs.

## Overview of Claims Processing Information on the Remittance Advice

The claims processing sections of the RA includes information submitted on claims and the status of the claims. The claim status designations are paid, adjusted, or denied. The RA also supplies information about why the claim was adjusted or denied or how the reimbursement was calculated for the payment.

The claims processing information in the RA is grouped by the type of claim and the status of the claim. Providers receive claims processing sections that correspond to the types of claims that have been finalized during the current financial cycle.

The [claims processing sections](#) reflect the types of claims submitted, such as the following:

- Compound drug claims.
- Dental claims.
- Drug claims.
- Inpatient claims.
- Long term care claims.
- Medicare crossover institutional claims.
- Medicare crossover professional claims.
- Outpatient claims.
- Professional claims.

The claims processing sections are divided into the following status designations:

- Adjusted claims.
- Denied claims.
- Paid claims.

## Reading Non-Claims Processing Sections of the Remittance Advice

### Address Page

In the TXT file, the Address page displays the provider name and "Pay to" address of the provider.

### Banner Messages

The Banner Messages section of the RA contains important, time-sensitive messages for providers. For example, banner messages might inform providers of claim adjustments initiated by ForwardHealth, claim submission deadlines, and dates of upcoming training sessions. It is possible for each RA to include different messages, therefore providers who receive multiple RAs should read all of their banner messages.

Banner messages appear on the TXT file, but not on the CSV file. Banner messages are posted in the "View Remittance Advices" menu on the provider's secure Portal account.

## Explanation of Benefits Code Descriptions

[EOB Code Descriptions](#) are listed in the RA information in the TXT file.

EOBs are listed in the RA information from the CSV file; however, the printed message corresponding to the codes does not appear in the file. The EOB listing matches standard EOB codes to explanation text is available on the Portal for reference.

## Financial Transactions Page

The [Financial Transactions](#) section details the provider's weekly financial activity. Financial transactions reported on the RA include payouts, refunds, accounts receivable, and payments for claims.

Payouts are payments made to the provider by ForwardHealth that do not correspond to a specific claim (i.e., nursing home assessment reimbursement).

Refunds are payments made to providers for overpayments.

The Accounts Receivable section displays the accounts receivable for amounts owed by providers. The accounts receivable is set to automatically recover any outstanding balance so that money owed is automatically recouped from the provider. If the full amount cannot be recouped during the current financial cycle, an outstanding balance will appear under "Accounts Receivable." The "Total Recoupment" field lists the cumulative amount recovered for the accounts receivable.

Every financial transaction that results in the creation of an accounts receivable is assigned an identification number called the "adjustment ICN." The adjustment ICN for an adjusted claim matches the original ICN assigned to the adjusted claim. For other financial transactions, the adjustment ICN is determined by the following formula.

Type of Character and Description	Applicable Characters and Description
Transaction — The first character indicates the type of financial transaction that created the accounts receivable.	V — Capitation adjustment  1 — OBRA Level 1 screening void request  2 — OBRA Nurse Aide Training/Testing void request
Identifier — 10 additional numbers are assigned to complete the Adjustment ICN.	The identifier is used internally by ForwardHealth.

## Service Code Descriptions

The [Service Code Descriptions](#) section lists all the service codes (i.e., procedure codes or revenue codes) reported on the RA with their corresponding descriptions.

## Summary

The [Summary](#) section reviews the provider's claim activity and financial transactions with the payer (Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP) for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Under the "Claims Data" heading, providers can review the total number of claims that have been paid, adjusted, or denied along with the total amount reimbursed for all paid and adjusted claims. Only WWWP providers will see amounts reported for "Claims in Process." Other providers will always see zeroes in these fields.

Under the "Earnings Data" heading, providers will see total reimbursement amounts for other financial transactions, such as reimbursement for OBRA Level 1 screening, reimbursement for OBRA Nurse Aid Training/Testing, and capitation payments.

*Note:* HMOs should note that capitation payments are only reported in the Summary section of the RA. HMOs receive supplemental reports of their financial transactions from ForwardHealth.

The "Earnings Data" portion also summarizes refunds and voids and reports the net payment for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Providers should note that the Summary section will include outstanding checks 90 days after issuance and/or payments made to lien holders, if applicable.

## Reading the Claim Adjustments Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a [Claim Adjustments section](#) in the RA if any of their claims were adjusted during the current financial cycle. A claim may be adjusted because one of the following occurred:

- An adjustment request was submitted by the provider.
- ForwardHealth initiated an adjustment.
- A cash refund was submitted to ForwardHealth.

In a claim adjustments section, the original claim information in the claim header is surrounded by parentheses. Information about the adjusted claim appears directly below the original claim header information. Providers should check the Adjustment EOB code(s) for a summary of why the claim was adjusted; other header EOBs will provide additional information.

The claim adjustments section lists detail lines only for the adjusted claim with detail line EOBs. Details from the original claim will not be reported on the adjusted claims sections of the RA.

*Note:* For adjusted drug claims, only the compound drug sections include detail lines.

Below the claim header and the detail information will be located one of three possible responses with a corresponding dollar amount: "additional payment," "overpayment to be withheld," or "refund amount applied."

An amount appears for "additional payment" if ForwardHealth owes additional monies to the provider after the claim has been adjusted. This amount will be added to the provider's total reimbursable amount for the RA.

An amount appears for "overpayment to be withheld" if ForwardHealth determines, as the result of an adjustment to the original claim, that the provider owes ForwardHealth monies. ForwardHealth automatically withholds this amount from payments made to the provider during the same financial cycle or during subsequent financial cycles, if necessary. This amount also appears in the Financial Transactions section as an outstanding balance under "Accounts Receivable."

An amount appears for "refund amount applied" if ForwardHealth makes a payment to refund a cash receipt to a provider.



## Reading the Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a [Claims Denied](#) section in the RA if any of their claims were denied during the current financial cycle.

In the denied claims section, providers will see the original claim header information reported along with EOB codes for the claim header and the detail lines, as applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA to determine why the claim was denied.

## Reading the Claims Paid Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a [Claims Paid](#) section in the RA if any of their claims were determined payable during the current financial cycle.

In a paid claims section, providers will see the original claim information reported along with EOB codes for both the header and the detail lines, if applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA for more information about how the reimbursement amount was determined.

## Remittance Advice Financial Cycles

Each financial payer (Medicaid, WCDP, and WWWP) has separate financial cycles that occur on different days of the week. RAs are generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts after each financial cycle is completed. Therefore, RAs may be generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts from different payers on different days of the week.

Certain financial transactions may run on a daily basis, including non-claim related payouts and stop payment reissues. Providers may have access to the RAs generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts for these financial transactions at any time during the week.

## Remittance Advice Generated by Payer and by Provider Certification

RAs are generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts from one or more of the following ForwardHealth financial payers:

- Wisconsin Medicaid (Wisconsin Medicaid is the financial payer for the Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare programs).
- WCDP.
- WWWP.

A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

*Note:* Each of the three payers generate separate RAs for the claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions submitted to the payer. A provider who submits claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions to more than one of these payers may receive several RAs.

The RA is generated per provider certification. Providers who have a single NPI that is used for multiple certifications should be aware that an RA will be generated for each certification, but the same NPI will be reported on each of the RAs.

For instance, a hospital has obtained a single NPI. The hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all certified with

ForwardHealth. The clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

## Reporting a Lost Check

To report a lost check to ForwardHealth, providers are required to mail or fax a letter to ForwardHealth Financial Services. Providers are required to include the following information in the letter:

- Provider's name and address, including the ZIP+4 code.
- Provider's identification number.
  - For healthcare providers, include the NPI and ForwardHealth-issued taxonomy code.
  - For non-healthcare providers, include the provider identification number.
- Check number, check date, and check amount. (This should be recorded on the RA.)
- A written request to stop payment and reissue the check.
- The signature of an authorized financial representative. (An individual provider is considered his or her own authorized financial representative.)

Fax the letter to ForwardHealth at (608) 221-4567 or mail it to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Financial Services  
 6406 Bridge Rd  
 Madison WI 53784-0005

## Searching for and Viewing All Claims on the Portal

All claims, including pharmacy and dental claims, are available for viewing on the ForwardHealth Portal.

To search and view claims on the Portal, providers may do the following:

- Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Log in to the secure Provider area of the Portal.
- The most recent claims processed by ForwardHealth will be viewable on the provider's home page or the provider may select "claim search" and enter the applicable information to search for additional claims.
- Select the claim the provider wants to view.

## Sections of the Remittance Advice

The RA information in the TXT file includes the following sections:

- Address page.
- Banner messages.
- Paper check information, if applicable.
- Claims processing information.
- EOB code descriptions.
- Financial transactions.
- Service code descriptions.
- Summary.

The RA information in the CSV file includes the following sections:

- Payment.
- Payment hold.
- Service codes and descriptions.
- Financial transactions.
- Summary.
- Inpatient claims.
- Outpatient claims.
- Professional claims.
- Medicare crossovers — Professional.
- Medicare crossovers — Institutional.
- Compound Drug Claims.
- Drug claims.
- Dental claims.
- Long term care claims.
- Financial transactions.
- Summary.

Providers can select specific sections of the RA in the [CSV](#) file within each RA date to be downloaded making the information easy to read and to organize.

## Remittance Advice Header Information

The first page of each section of the RA (except the address page of the TXT file) displays the same RA header information.

The following fields are on the left-hand side of the header:

- The technical name of the RA section (e.g., CRA-TRAN-R), which is an internal ForwardHealth designation.
- The RA number, which is a unique number assigned to each RA that is generated.
- The name of the payer (Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP).
- The "Pay to" address of the provider. The "Pay to" address is used for mailing purposes.

The following information is in the middle of the header:

- A description of the financial cycle.
- The name of the RA section (e.g., "Financial Transactions" or "Professional Services Claims Paid").

The right-hand side of the header reports the following information:

- The date of the financial cycle and date the RA was generated.
- The page number.
- The "Payee ID" of the provider. A payee ID is defined as the identification number of a unique entity receiving payment for goods and/or services from ForwardHealth. The payee ID is up to 15 characters long and may be based on a pre-existing identification number, such as the Medicaid provider number. The payee ID is an internal ForwardHealth designation. The Medicaid provider number will display in this field for providers who do not have an NPI.
- The NPI of the provider, if applicable. This field will be blank for those providers who do not have an NPI.
- The number of the check issued for the RA, if applicable. The date of payment on the check, if applicable.

## Verifying Accuracy of Claims Processing

After obtaining ForwardHealth remittance information, providers should compare it to the claims or adjustment requests to verify that ForwardHealth processed elements of the claims or adjustment requests as submitted. To ensure correct reimbursement, providers should do the following:

- Identify and correct any discrepancy that affected the way a claim processed.
- Correct and resubmit claims that are denied.
- Submit an adjustment request for allowed claims that require a change or correction.

When posting a payment or denial to a member's account, providers should note the date on the ForwardHealth remittance information that indicates that the claim or adjustment has finalized. Providers are required to supply this information if further follow-up actions are necessary.

## Responsibilities

---

### Accuracy of Claims

The provider is responsible for the accuracy, truthfulness, and completeness of all claims submitted whether prepared or submitted by the provider or by an outside billing service or clearinghouse.

Providers may submit claims only *after* the service is provided.

A provider may not seek reimbursement from ForwardHealth for a [noncovered service](#) by charging ForwardHealth for a [covered service](#) that was not actually provided to the member and then applying the reimbursement toward the noncovered service. In addition, a provider may not seek reimbursement for two separate covered services to receive additional reimbursement over the maximum allowed amount for the one service that was provided. Such actions are considered fraudulent.

### Exceptions to the Submission Deadline

State and federal laws provide eight exceptions to the submission deadline. According to federal regulations and [DHS 106.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, ForwardHealth may consider exceptions to the submission deadline only in the following circumstances:

- Change in a nursing home resident's [level of care](#) or [liability amount](#).
- Decision made by a court order, fair hearing, or the DHS.
- Denial due to discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment.
- Reconsideration or recoupment.
- Retroactive enrollment for persons on GR.
- Medicare denial occurs after ForwardHealth's submission deadline.
- Refund request from an other health insurance source.
- Retroactive member enrollment.

ForwardHealth has no authority to approve any other exceptions to the submission deadline.

Claims or adjustment requests that meet one of the exceptions to the submission deadline may be submitted to [Timely Filing](#).

### Submission Deadline

ForwardHealth recommends that providers submit claims at least on a monthly basis. Billing on a monthly basis allows the maximum time available for filing and refiling before the mandatory submission deadline.

With few exceptions, state and federal laws require that providers submit correctly completed claims before the submission deadline.

Providers are responsible for resolving claims. Members are not responsible for resolving claims. To resolve claims before the submission deadline, ForwardHealth encourages providers to use all available resources.

### Claims

To receive reimbursement, claims and adjustment requests must be received within 365 days of the DOS. This deadline applies to claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims.

## Crossover Claims

To receive reimbursement for services that are allowed by Medicare, claims and adjustment requests for coinsurance, copayment, and deductible must be received within 365 days of the DOS or within 90 days of the Medicare processing date, whichever is later. This deadline applies to all claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims. Providers should submit these claims through normal processing channels (not timely filing).

## Usual and Customary Charges

For most services, providers are required to indicate their usual and customary charge when submitting claims. The usual and customary charge is the provider's charge for providing the same service to persons not entitled to the program's benefits. For providers using a sliding fee scale, the usual and customary charge is the median of the individual provider's charge for the service when provided to non-program patients. For providers who have not established usual and customary charges, the charge should be reasonably related to the provider's cost for providing the service.

Providers may not discriminate against BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members by charging a higher fee for the same service than that charged to a private-pay patient.

For services requiring a member copayment, providers should still indicate their usual and customary charge. The copayment amount collected from the member should not be deducted from the charge submitted. When applicable, BadgerCare Plus automatically deducts the copayment amount.

For most services, BadgerCare Plus reimburses the lesser of the provider's usual and customary charge or the maximum allowable fee established.

## Submission

---

# 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Completion Instructions for School-Based Services

A [sample 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form](#) is available for SBS.

Use the following claim form completion instructions, not the claim form's printed descriptions, to avoid denial or inaccurate claim payment. Complete all required elements as appropriate. Do not include attachments unless instructed to do so.

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid receive a ForwardHealth identification card. Always verify a member's enrollment before providing nonemergency services to determine if there are any limitations on covered services and to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name.

*When submitting a claim with multiple pages, providers are required to indicate page numbers using the format "Page X of X" in the upper right corner of the claim form.*

Submit completed paper claims to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
6406 Bridge Rd  
Madison WI 53784-0002

### **Element 1 — Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, Group Health Plan, FECA, Blk Lung, Other**

Enter claim sort indicator "X" in the Medicaid check box for the service billed.

### **Element 1a — Insured's ID Number**

Enter the member identification number. Do not enter any other numbers or letters. Use the ForwardHealth card or the EVS to obtain the correct member ID.

### **Element 2 — Patient's Name**

Enter the member's last name, first name, and middle initial. Use the EVS to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name. If the name or spelling of the name on the ForwardHealth card and the EVS do not match, use the spelling from the EVS.

### **Element 3 — Patient's Birth Date, Sex**

Enter the member's birth date in MM/DD/YY format (e.g., February 3, 1955, would be 02/03/55) or in MM/DD/CCYY format (e.g., February 3, 1955, would be 02/03/1955). Specify whether the member is male or female by placing an "X" in the appropriate box.

### **Element 4 — Insured's Name**

Data are required in this element for OCR processing. Any information populated by a provider's computer software is acceptable data for this element (e.g., "Same"). If computer software does not automatically complete this element, enter information such as the member's last name, first name, and middle initial.

### **Element 5 — Patient's Address**

Enter the complete address of the member's place of residence, if known.

### **Element 6 — Patient Relationship to Insured (not required)**

**Element 7 — Insured's Address (not required)****Element 8 — Patient Status (not required)****Element 9 — Other Insured's Name**

Commercial health insurance must be billed prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth, unless the service does not require commercial health insurance billing as determined by ForwardHealth.

If the EVS indicates that the member has dental ("DEN") insurance only or has no commercial health insurance, leave Element 9 blank.

If the EVS indicates that the member has Wausau Health Protection Plan ("HPP"), BlueCross & BlueShield ("BLU"), Wisconsin Physicians Service ("WPS"), Medicare Supplement ("SUP"), TriCare ("CHA"), Vision only ("VIS"), a health maintenance organization ("HMO"), or some other ("OTH") commercial health insurance, and the service requires other insurance billing, one of the following three OI explanation codes must be indicated in the first box of Element 9. If submitting a multiple-page claim, providers are required to indicate OI explanation codes on the *first page* of the claim.

The description is not required, nor is the policyholder, plan name, group number, etc. (Elements 9a, 9b, 9c, and 9d are not required.)

Code	Description
OI-P	PAID in part or in full by commercial health insurance or commercial HMO. In Element 29 of this claim form, indicate the amount paid by commercial health insurance to the provider or to the insured.
OI-D	DENIED by commercial health insurance or commercial HMO following submission of a correct and complete claim, or payment was applied towards the coinsurance and deductible. Do not use this code unless the claim was actually billed to the commercial health insurer.
OI-Y	YES, the member has commercial health insurance or commercial HMO coverage, but it was not billed for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The member denied coverage or will not cooperate.</li> <li>• The provider knows the service in question is not covered by the carrier.</li> <li>• The member's commercial health insurance failed to respond to initial and follow-up claims.</li> <li>• Benefits are not assignable or cannot get assignment.</li> <li>• Benefits are exhausted.</li> </ul>

*Note:* The provider may not use OI-D or OI-Y if the member is covered by a commercial HMO and the HMO denied payment because an otherwise covered service was not rendered by a designated provider. Services covered by a commercial HMO are not reimbursable by ForwardHealth except for the copayment and deductible amounts. Providers who receive a capitation payment from the commercial HMO may not bill ForwardHealth for services that are included in the capitation payment.

**Element 9a — Other Insured's Policy or Group Number (not required)****Element 9b — Other Insured's Date of Birth, Sex (not required)****Element 9c — Employer's Name or School Name (not required)****Element 9d — Insurance Plan Name or Program Name (not required)****Element 10a-10c — Is Patient's Condition Related to: (not required)****Element 10d — Reserved for Local Use (not required)**



**Element 11 — Insured's Policy Group or FECA Number (not required)**

**Element 11a — Insured's Date of Birth, Sex (not required)**

**Element 11b — Employer's Name or School Name (not required)**

**Element 11c — Insurance Plan Name or Program Name (not required)**

**Element 11d — Is there another Health Benefit Plan? (not required)**

**Element 12 — Patient's or Authorized Person's Signature (not required)**

**Element 13 — Insured's or Authorized Person's Signature (not required)**

**Element 14 — Date of Current Illness, Injury, or Pregnancy (not required)**

**Element 15 — If Patient Has Had Same or Similar Illness (not required)**

**Element 16 — Dates Patient Unable to Work in Current Occupation (not required)**

**Element 17 — Name of Referring Provider or Other Source (not required)**

**Element 17a (not required)**

**Element 17b — NPI (not required)**

**Element 18 — Hospitalization Dates Related to Current Services (not required)**

**Element 19 — Reserved for Local Use (not required)**

**Element 20 — Outside Lab? \$Charges (not required)**

**Element 21 — Diagnosis or Nature of Illness or Injury**

Enter ICD-9-CM diagnosis code 999.9.

**Element 22 — Medicaid Resubmission (not required)**

**Element 23 — Prior Authorization Number (not required)**

**Element 24**

The six service lines in Element 24 have been divided horizontally. Enter service information in the bottom, unshaded area of the six service lines. The horizontal division of each service line is not intended to allow the billing of 12 lines of service.

**Element 24A — Date(s) of Service**

Enter to and from DOS in MM/DD/YY or MM/DD/CCYY format. If the service was provided on only one DOS, enter the date under "From." Leave "To" blank or re-enter the "From" date.

If the service was provided on consecutive days, those dates may be indicated as a range of dates by entering the first date as the "From" DOS and the last date as the "To" DOS in MM/DD/YY or MM/DD/CCYY format.

A range of dates may be indicated only if the POS, the procedure code (and modifiers, if applicable), the charge, the units, and the rendering provider were identical for each DOS within the range.

**Element 24B — Place of Service**

Enter POS code "03" for each service listed. This is the only allowable POS code for school-based services.

**Element 24C — EMG (not required)**

**Element 24D — Procedures, Services, or Supplies**

Enter the single most appropriate five-character procedure code. ForwardHealth denies claims received without an appropriate procedure code.

**Modifiers**

Enter the appropriate (up to four per procedure code) modifier(s) in the "Modifier" column of Element 24D.

**Element 24E — Diagnosis Pointer**

Enter the number(s) that corresponds to the appropriate ICD-9-CM diagnosis code(s) listed in Element 21. Up to four diagnosis pointers per detail may be indicated. Valid diagnosis pointers, digits 1 through 8, should not be separated by commas or spaces.

**Element 24F — \$ Charges**

Enter the total charge for each line item.

Enter the dollar amount right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas when reporting dollar amounts. Dollar signs should not be entered. Enter "00" in the cents area if the amount is a whole number.

Providers are to bill ForwardHealth their usual and customary charge. The usual and customary charge is the provider's charge for providing the same service to persons not entitled to ForwardHealth benefits.

**Element 24G — Days or Units**

Enter the number of days or units. Only include a decimal when billing fractions (e.g., 1.50).

**Element 24H — EPSDT/Family Plan (not required)**

**Element 24I — ID Qual (required, if applicable)**

If the rendering provider's NPI is different than the billing provider number in Element 33A, enter a qualifier of "ZZ," indicating provider taxonomy, in the *shaded area* of the detail line.

**Element 24J — Rendering Provider ID. # (required, if applicable)**

If the rendering provider's NPI is different than the billing provider number in Element 33A, enter the rendering provider's 10-digit taxonomy code in the *shaded area* of this element and enter the rendering provider's NPI in the *white area* provided for the NPI.

**Element 25 — Federal Tax ID Number (not required)**

**Element 26 — Patient's Account No. (not required)**

Optional — Providers may enter up to 14 characters of the patient's internal office account number. This number will appear on the RA and/or the 835 transaction.

**Element 27 — Accept Assignment? (not required)**

**Element 28 — Total Charge**

Enter the total charges for this claim. If submitting a multiple-page claim, enter the total charge for the claim (i.e., the sum of all details from all pages of the claim) *only on the last page of the claim*.

Enter the dollar amount right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas when reporting dollar amounts. Dollar signs should not be entered. Enter "00" in the cents area if the amount is a whole number.

**Element 29 — Amount Paid**

Enter the actual amount paid by commercial health insurance. If submitting a multiple-page claim, indicate the amount paid by

commercial health insurance only on the *first page* of the claim.

Enter the dollar amount right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas when reporting dollar amounts. Dollar signs should not be entered. Enter "00" in the cents area if the amount is a whole number.

If a dollar amount indicated in Element 29 is greater than zero, "OI-P" must be indicated in Element 9. If the commercial health insurance denied the claim, enter "000." Do not enter Medicare-paid amounts in this field.

### **Element 30 — Balance Due**

Enter the balance due as determined by subtracting the amount paid in Element 29 from the amount in Element 28. If submitting a multiple-page claim, enter the balance due for the claim (i.e., the sum of all details from all pages of the claim minus the amount paid by commercial insurance) *only on the last page of the claim*.

Enter the dollar amount right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas when reporting dollar amounts. Dollar signs should not be entered. Enter "00" in the cents area if the amount is a whole number.

### **Element 31 — Signature of Physician or Supplier, Including Degrees or Credentials**

The provider or authorized representative must sign in Element 31. The month, day, and year the form is signed must also be entered in MM/DD/YY or MM/DD/CCYY format.

*Note:* The signature may be a computer-printed or typed name and date or a signature stamp with the date.

### **Element 32 — Service Facility Location Information (not required)**

#### **Element 32a — NPI (not required)**

#### **Element 32b (not required)**

### **Element 33 — Billing Provider Info & Ph #**

Enter the name of the provider submitting the claim and the practice location address. The minimum requirement is the provider's name, street, city, state, and ZIP+4 code.

#### **Element 33a — NPI**

Enter the NPI of the billing provider.

#### **Element 33b**

If an NPI was entered in Element 33a, enter qualifier "ZZ" followed by the 10-digit provider taxonomy code. Do not include a space between the qualifier "ZZ" and the provider taxonomy code.

## **Attached Documentation**

Providers should not submit additional documentation with a claim *unless* specifically requested.

## **Copy Claims on the ForwardHealth Portal**

Providers can copy institutional, professional, and dental paid claims on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers can open any paid claim, click the "Copy" button, and all of the information on the claim will be copied over to a new claim form. Providers can then make any desired changes to the claim form and click "Submit" to submit as a new claim. After submission, ForwardHealth will issue a response with a new ICN along with the claim status.

## **Correct Errors on Claims and Resubmit to**

## ForwardHealth on the Portal

Providers can view [EOB codes](#) and descriptions for any claim submitted to ForwardHealth on the ForwardHealth Portal. The EOBs help providers determine why a claim did not process successfully, so providers may correct the error online and resubmit the claim. The EOB appears on the bottom of the screen and references the applicable claim header or detail.

## Direct Data Entry of Professional and Institutional Claims on the Portal

Providers can submit the following claims to ForwardHealth via DDE on the ForwardHealth Portal:

- Professional claims.
- Institutional claims.
- Dental claims.
- Compound drug claims.
- Noncompound drug claims.

DDE is an online application that allows providers to submit claims directly to ForwardHealth.

When submitting claims via DDE, required fields are indicated with an asterisk next to the field. If a required field is left blank, the claim will not be submitted and a message will appear prompting the provider to complete the specific required field(s). Portal help is available for each online application screen. In addition, search functions accompany certain fields so providers do not need to look up the following information in secondary resources.

On professional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:

- Procedure codes.
- Modifiers.
- Diagnosis codes.
- POS codes.

On institutional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:

- Type of bill.
- Patient status.
- Admission source.
- Admission type.
- Diagnosis codes.
- Revenue codes.
- Procedure codes.
- Modifiers.

On dental claims, providers may search for and select the following:

- Procedure codes.
- Rendering providers.
- Area of the oral cavity.
- POS.

On compound and noncompound drug claims, providers may search for and select the following:

- Diagnosis codes.
- NDCs.
- Patient location codes.
- Professional service codes.
- Reason for service codes.
- Result of service codes.

Using DDE, providers may submit claims for compound drugs and single-entity drugs. Any provider, including a provider of DME or of DMS who submits noncompound drug claims, may submit these claims via DDE. All claims, including POS claims, are viewable via DDE.

## Electronic Claims Submission

Providers are encouraged to submit claims electronically. Electronic claims submission does the following:

- Adapts to existing systems.
- Allows flexible submission methods.
- Improves cash flow.
- Offers efficient and timely payments.
- Reduces billing and processing errors.
- Reduces clerical effort.

Electronic claims for SBS must be submitted using the 837P transaction. Claims for SBS services submitted using any transaction other than the 837P will be denied.

Providers should use the [companion document](#) for the 837P transaction when submitting these claims.

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DHCAA offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES software allows providers to submit electronic claims using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI Helpdesk](#).

## Extraordinary Claims

[Extraordinary claims](#) are claims that have been denied by a BadgerCare Plus HMO or SSI HMO and should be submitted to fee-for-service.

## HIPAA-Compliant Data Requirements

### Procedure Codes

All fields submitted on paper and electronic claims are edited to ensure HIPAA compliance before being processed. Compliant code sets include CPT and HCPCS procedure codes entered into all fields, including those fields that are "Not Required" or "Optional."

If the information in all fields is not valid and recognized by ForwardHealth, the claim will be denied.

### Provider Numbers

For health care providers, NPIs are required in all provider number fields on paper claims and 837 transactions, including rendering,

billing, referring, prescribing, attending, and "Other" provider fields.

Non-healthcare providers, including personal care providers, SMV providers, blood banks, and CCOs should enter valid provider numbers into fields that require a provider number.

## Managed Care Organizations

Claims for services that are covered in a member's state-contracted MCO should be submitted to that MCO.

## Noncertified Providers

Claims from [noncertified in-state providers](#) must meet additional requirements.

## Note Field for Most Claims Submitted Electronically

In some instances, ForwardHealth requires providers to include a description of a service identified by an unlisted, or NOC, procedure code. Providers submitting claims electronically should include a description of a NOC procedure code in a "Notes" field, if required. The Notes field allows providers to enter up to 80 characters. In some cases, the Notes field allows providers to submit NOC procedure code information on a claim electronically instead of on a paper claim or with a paper attachment to an electronic claim.

The Notes field should only be used for NOC procedure codes that do not require prior authorization.

## Claims Submitted Via the ForwardHealth Portal Direct Data Entry or Provider Electronic Solutions

A Notes field is available on the ForwardHealth Portal DDE and PES software when providers submit the following types of claims:

- Institutional.
- Professional.
- Dental.

On the Professional and Dental forms, a Notes field is available on each detail. On the Institutional form, the Notes field is only available on the header.

## Claims Submitted Via the 837 Health Care Claim Transaction

ForwardHealth accepts and utilizes information submitted by providers about NOC procedure codes in the following loop/segments on the 837 transactions:

- Loop 2300, segment NTE for 837 Health Care Claim: Institutional.
- Loop 2400, segment NTE for 837 Health Care Claim: Professional.
- Loop 2400, segment NTE for 837 Health Care Claim: Dental.

## Paper Claim Form Preparation and Data Alignment Requirements

### Optical Character Recognition

Paper claims submitted to ForwardHealth on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form and UB-04 Claim Form are processed using OCR software that recognizes printed, alphanumeric text. OCR software increases efficiency by alleviating the need for keying in data from paper claims.

The data alignment requirements do not apply to the [Compound Drug Claim](#) and the [Noncompound Drug Claim](#).

## Speed and Accuracy of Claims Processing

OCR software processes claim forms by reading text within fields on claim forms. After a paper claim form is received by ForwardHealth, the claim form is scanned so that an image can be displayed electronically. The OCR software reads the electronic image on file and populates the information into the ForwardHealth interChange system. This technology increases accuracy by removing the possibility of errors being made during manual keying.

OCR software speeds paper claim processing, but only if providers prepare their claim forms correctly. In order for OCR software to read the claim form accurately, the quality of copy and the alignment of text within individual fields on the claim form need to be precise. If data are misaligned, the claim could be processed incorrectly. If data cannot be read by the OCR software, the process will stop and the electronic image of the claim form will need to be reviewed and keyed manually. This will cause an increase in processing time.

### Handwritten Claims

Submitting handwritten claims should be avoided whenever possible. ForwardHealth accepts handwritten claims; however, it is very difficult for OCR software to read a handwritten claim. If a handwritten claim cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from the electronic image of the claim form. Providers should avoid submitting claims with handwritten corrections as this can also cause OCR software processing delays.

### Use Original Claim Forms

Only original 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms and UB-04 Claim Forms should be submitted. Original claim forms are printed in red ink and may be obtained from a federal forms supplier. ForwardHealth does not provide these claim forms. Claims that are submitted as photocopies cannot be read by OCR software and will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image of the claim form. This could result in processing delays.

### Use Laser or Ink Jet Printers

It is recommended that claims are printed using laser or ink jet printers rather than printers that use DOT matrix. DOT matrix printers have breaks in the letters and numbers, which may cause the OCR software to misread the claim form. Use of old or worn ink cartridges should also be avoided. If the claim form is read incorrectly by the OCR software, the claim may be denied or reimbursed incorrectly. The process may also be stopped if it is unable to read the claim form, which will cause a delay while it is manually reviewed.

### Alignment

Alignment within each field on the claim form needs to be accurate. If text within a field is aligned incorrectly, the OCR software may not recognize that data are present within the field or may not read the data correctly. For example, if a reimbursement amount of \$300.00 is entered into a field on the claim form, but the last "0" is not aligned within the field, the OCR software may read the number as \$30.00, and the claim will be reimbursed incorrectly.

To get the best alignment on the claim form, providers should center information vertically within each field, and align all information on the same horizontal plane. Avoid squeezing two lines of text into one of the six line items on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.

The following sample claim forms demonstrate correct and incorrect alignment:

- [Correct alignment](#) for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- [Incorrect alignment](#) for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- [Correct alignment](#) for the UB-04 Claim Form.
- [Incorrect alignment](#) for the UB-04 Claim Form.

## Clarity

Clarity is very important. If information on the claim form is not clear enough to be read by the OCR software, the process may stop, prompting manual review.

The following guidelines will produce the clearest image and optimize processing time:

- Use 10-point or 12-point Times New Roman or Courier New font.
- Type all claim data in uppercase letters.
- Use only black ink to complete the claim form.
- Avoid using italics, bold, or script.
- Make sure characters do not touch.
- Make sure there are no lines from the printer cartridge anywhere on the claim form.
- Avoid using special characters such as dollar signs, decimals, dashes, asterisks, or backslashes, unless it is specified that these characters should be used.
- Use Xs in check boxes. Avoid using letters such as "Y" for "Yes," "N" for "No," "M" for "Male," or "F" for "Female."
- Do not highlight any information on the claim form. Highlighted information blackens when it is imaged, and the OCR software will be unable to read it.

*Note:* The above guidelines will also produce the clearest image for claims that need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

## Staples, Correction Liquid, and Correction Tape

The use of staples, correction liquid, correction tape, labels, or stickers on claim forms should be avoided. Staples need to be removed from claim forms before they can be imaged, which can damage the claim and cause a delay in processing time. Correction liquid, correction tape, labels, and stickers can cause data to be read incorrectly or cause the OCR process to stop, prompting manual review. If the form cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

## Additional Diagnosis Codes

ForwardHealth will accept up to eight diagnosis codes in Element 21 of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. To correctly add additional diagnosis codes in this element so that it can be read properly by the OCR software, providers should indicate the fifth diagnosis code between the first and third diagnosis code blanks, the sixth diagnosis code between the second and fourth diagnosis code blanks, the seventh diagnosis code to the right of the third diagnosis code blank, and the eighth diagnosis code to the right of the fourth diagnosis code blank. Providers should not number any additional diagnosis codes.

## Anchor Fields

Anchor fields are areas on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form and the UB-04 Claim Form that the OCR software uses to identify what type of form is being processed. The following fields on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form are anchor fields:

- Element 2 (Patient's Name).
- Element 4 (Insured's Name).
- Element 24 (Detail 1).

The following fields on the UB-04 Claim Form are anchor fields:



- Form Locator 4 (Type of Bill).
- Form Locator 5 (Fed. Tax No.).
- Form Locator 9 (Patient Address).
- Form Locator 58A (Insured's Name).

Since ForwardHealth uses these fields to identify the form as a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form or a UB-04 Claim Form, it is required that these fields are completed for processing.

## Paper Claim Submission

Paper claims for school-based services must be submitted using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form (dated 08/05). SBS claims submitted on any other claim form are denied.

Providers should use the appropriate claim form instructions for SBS when submitting these claims.

## Obtaining the Claim Forms

ForwardHealth does not provide the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. The form may be obtained from any federal forms supplier.

## Reimbursement Reduction for Most Paper Claims

As a result of the Medicaid Rate Reform project, ForwardHealth will reduce reimbursement on most claims submitted to ForwardHealth on paper. Most paper claims will be subject up to a \$1.10 reimbursement reduction per claim.

For each claim that a reimbursement reduction was applied, providers will receive an EOB to notify them of the payment reduction. For claims with reimbursement reductions, the EOB will state the following, "This claim is eligible for electronic submission. Up to a \$1.10 reduction has been applied to this claim payment."

If a paid claim's total reimbursement amount is less than \$1.10, ForwardHealth will reduce the payment up to a \$1.10. The claim will show on the Remittance Advice as paid but with a \$0 paid amount.

The reimbursement reduction applies to the following paper claims:

- 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- UB-04 (CMS 1450) Claim Form.
- Compound Drug Claim Form.
- Noncompound Drug Claim Form.

## Exceptions to Paper Claim Reimbursement Reduction

The reimbursement reduction will not affect the following providers or claims:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Medicare Crossover Claims.
- Any claims that ForwardHealth requires additional supporting information to be submitted on paper. For example:
  - Hysterectomy claims must be submitted along with a paper Acknowledgement of Receipt of Hysterectomy Information Form.
  - Sterilization claims must be submitted along with a paper Consent for Sterilization Form.
  - Claims submitted to Timely Filing appeals must be submitted on paper with a Timely Filing Appeals Request form.
  - In certain circumstances, drug claims must be submitted on paper with a Pharmacy Special Handling Request.

# Submitting Claims for Contracted Services Provided By Cooperative Educational Service Agency Staff

When a school district contracts with a CESA to provide school-based services, the school district or the CESA may submit claims to ForwardHealth for these services; however, in both cases, the claims must be submitted under the school district's provider number.

## Submitting Claims for Transportation Services

Providers may submit claims for SBS transportation to ForwardHealth using a per-trip base rate with procedure code T2003 for covered school-based transportation services. The first 10 miles of the trip are included in the per-trip base rate. The per-trip base rate is equal to one unit.

For transportation services of more than 10 miles, SBS providers may submit claims using procedure code A0425 in addition to procedure code T2003. Providers may bill the first 10 miles using the per-trip base rate procedure code T2003 and then bill the remaining miles of the trip using procedure code A0425, with each additional mile equal to one unit. For those services of more than 10 miles, providers are required to indicate the pickup and drop-off locations and total miles in the child's record. Providers may also choose to bill only the base rate code for children whose mileage exceeds 10 miles.

*Note:* If the total number of miles is not documented in a child's record, a provider may only use procedure code T2003.

These [examples](#) demonstrate the use of the school-based transportation services procedure codes.

## Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claims

Providers may submit paper attachments to accompany electronic claims and electronic claim adjustments. Providers should refer to their [companion documents](#) for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.

Paper attachments that go with electronic claim transactions must be submitted with the [Claim Form Attachment Cover Page](#). Providers are required to indicate an ACN for paper attachment(s) submitted with electronic claims. (The ACN is an alphanumeric entry between 2 and 80 digits assigned by the provider to identify the attachment.) The ACN must be indicated on the cover page so that ForwardHealth can match the paper attachment(s) to the correct electronic claim.

ForwardHealth will hold an electronic claim transaction or a paper attachment(s) for up to 30 calendar days to find a match. If a match cannot be made within 30 days, the claim will be processed without the attachment and will be denied if an attachment is required. When such a claim is denied, both the paper attachment(s) and the electronic claim will need to be resubmitted.

Providers are required to send paper attachments relating to electronic claim transactions to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
6406 Bridge Rd  
Madison WI 53784-0002

This does not apply to pharmacy claims.

## Unlisted Procedure Codes

According to the HCPCS code book, if a service is provided that is not accurately described by other HCPCS/CPT procedure

codes, the service should be reported using an unlisted procedure code.

Before considering using an unlisted, or NOC, procedure code, a provider should determine if there is another more specific code that could be indicated to describe the procedure or service being performed/provided. If there is no more specific code available, the provider is required to submit the appropriate documentation, which could include a PA request, to justify use of the unlisted procedure code and to describe the procedure or service rendered. Submitting the proper documentation, which could include a PA request, may result in more timely claims processing.

Unlisted procedure codes should not be used to request adjusted reimbursement for a procedure for which there is a more specific code available.

## **Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization or Additional Supporting Documentation**

For a limited group of unlisted procedure codes, ForwardHealth has established specific policies for their use and associated reimbursement. These codes do not require PA or additional documentation to be submitted with the claim. Providers should refer to their service-specific area of the Online Handbook on the ForwardHealth Portal for details about these unlisted codes.

For most unlisted codes, ForwardHealth requires additional documentation.

## **Unlisted Codes That Require Prior Authorization**

Certain unlisted procedure codes require PA. Providers should follow their service-specific PA instructions and documentation requirements for requesting PA. For a list of procedure codes for which ForwardHealth requires PA, refer to the service-specific interactive [maximum allowable fee schedules](#).

In addition to a properly completed PA request, documentation submitted on the service-specific PA attachment or as additional supporting documentation with the PA request should provide the following information:

- Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.
- List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- Include only relevant documentation.
- Include all required clinical/supporting documentation.

For most situations, once the provider has an approved PA request for the unlisted procedure code, there is no need to submit additional documentation along with the claim.

## **Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization**

If an unlisted procedure code does not require PA, documentation submitted with the claim to justify use of the unlisted code and to describe the procedure/service rendered must be sufficient to allow ForwardHealth to determine the nature and scope of the procedure and to determine whether or not the procedure is covered and was medically necessary, as defined in Wisconsin Administrative Code.

The documentation submitted should provide the following information related to the unlisted code:

- Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.
- List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- Include only relevant documentation.

## **How to Submit Claims and Related Documentation**

Claims including an unlisted procedure code and supporting documentation may be submitted to ForwardHealth in the following ways:

- On paper with supporting information/description included in Element 19 of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- On paper with supporting documentation submitted on paper. This option should be used if Element 19 does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate "See Attachment" in Element 19 of the paper claim and send the supporting documentation along with the paper claim.
- Electronically, either using Direct Data Entry through the ForwardHealth Portal, PES transactions, or 837 Health Care Claim electronic transactions, with supporting documentation included electronically in the Notes field. The Notes field is limited to 80 characters.
- Electronically with an indication that supporting documentation will be submitted separately on paper. This option should be used if the Notes field does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate "See Attachment" in the Notes field of the electronic transaction and submit the supporting documentation on paper.

## Timely Filing Appeals Requests

---

### Requirements

When a claim or adjustment request meets one of the [exceptions](#) to the submission deadline, the provider is required to submit a [Timely Filing Appeals Request](#) form with a paper claim or an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request](#) form to override the submission deadline.

DOS that are beyond the submission deadline should be submitted separately from DOS that are within the deadline. Claims or adjustment requests received that contain both current and late DOS are processed through normal channels without review by Timely Filing and late DOS will be denied.

### Resubmission

Decisions on [Timely Filing Appeals Requests](#) cannot be appealed. Providers may resubmit the claim to Timely Filing if both of the following occur:

- The provider submits additional documentation as requested.
- ForwardHealth receives the documentation before the specified deadline for the exception to the submission deadline.

### Submission

To receive consideration for an exception to the submission deadline, providers are required to submit the following:

- A properly completed [Timely Filing Appeals Request](#) form.
- A legible claim or adjustment request.
- All required documentation as specified for the exception to the submission deadline.

To receive consideration, a Timely Filing Appeals Request must be received before the deadline specified for the exception to the submission deadline.

When completing the claim or adjustment request, providers are required to indicate the procedure code, diagnosis code, POS code, etc., as effective for the DOS. However, providers should use the current claim form and instructions or adjustment request form and instructions. Reimbursement for Timely Filing Appeals Requests is contingent upon the claim or adjustment request meeting program requirements for the DOS.

The following table lists the filing deadlines and documentation requirements as they correspond to each of the eight allowable exceptions.

Change in Nursing Home Resident's Level of Care or Liability Amount		
Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a nursing home claim is initially received within the submission deadline and reimbursed incorrectly due to a change in the member's authorized level of care or liability amount.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS and the correct liability amount or level of care must be indicated on the <a href="#">Adjustment/Reconsideration Request</a> form.  The most recent claim number (also known as the ICN)	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050

	must be indicated on the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request form. This number may be the result of a ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment.	
<b>Decision Made by a Court, Fair Hearing, or the Department of Health Services</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when a decision is made by a court, fair hearing, or the DHS.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the decision of the hearing. A complete copy of the notice received from the court, fair hearing, or DHS must be submitted with the request.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050

<b>Denial Due to Discrepancy Between the Member's Enrollment Information in ForwardHealth interChange and the Member's Actual Enrollment</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when a claim is initially received by the deadline but is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment.	To receive consideration, the following documentation must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of remittance information showing the claim was submitted in a timely manner and denied with a qualifying enrollment-related explanation.</li> <li>• A photocopy of one of the following indicating enrollment on the DOS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ White paper BadgerCare Plus EE for pregnant women or children identification card.</li> <li>◦ Green paper temporary identification card.</li> <li>◦ White paper TE for Family Planning Only Services identification card.</li> <li>◦ The response received through the EVS from a commercial eligibility vendor.</li> <li>◦ The transaction log number received through <a href="#">WiCall</a>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Good Faith/Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050

<b>ForwardHealth Reconsideration or Recoupment</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when ForwardHealth reconsiders a previously processed claim. ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment on a previously paid claim.	If a subsequent provider submission is required, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the RA message. A copy of the RA message that shows the ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment must be submitted with the request.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050

<b>Retroactive Enrollment for Persons on General Relief</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>

This exception occurs when the local county or tribal agency requests a return of a GR payment from the provider because a member has become retroactively enrolled for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. The request must be submitted with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "GR retroactive enrollment" indicated on the claim.</li> <li>• A copy of the letter received from the local county or tribal agency.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth GR Retro Eligibility Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050
--	--	--

#### Medicare Denial Occurs After the Submission Deadline

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when claims submitted to Medicare (within 365 days of the DOS) are denied by Medicare after the 365-day submission deadline. A waiver of the submission deadline will not be granted when Medicare denies a claim for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The charges were previously submitted to Medicare.</li> <li>• The member name and identification number do not match.</li> <li>• The services were previously denied by Medicare.</li> <li>• The provider retroactively applied for Medicare enrollment and did not become enrolled.</li> </ul>	To receive consideration, the following must be submitted within 90 days of the Medicare processing date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of the Medicare remittance information.</li> <li>• The appropriate Medicare disclaimer code must be indicated on the claim.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050

#### Refund Request from an Other Health Insurance Source

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when an other health insurance source reviews a previously paid claim and determines that reimbursement was inappropriate.	To receive consideration, the following documentation must be submitted within 90 days from the date of recoupment notification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of the commercial health insurance remittance information.</li> <li>• A copy of the remittance information showing recoupment for crossover claims when Medicare is recouping payment.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050

#### Retroactive Member Enrollment

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a claim cannot be submitted within the submission deadline due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. In addition, "retroactive enrollment" must be indicated on the	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd

enrollment.

claim.

Madison WI 53784-0050



# Coordination of Benefits

3

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Coordination of Benefits:Commercial Health Insurance

---

### Assignment of Insurance Benefits

Assignment of insurance benefits is the process by which a specified party (e.g., provider or policyholder) becomes entitled to receive payment for claims in accordance with the insurance company policies.

Commercial health insurance companies may permit reimbursement to the provider or member. Providers should verify whether commercial health insurance benefits may be assigned to the provider. As indicated by the commercial health insurance, providers may be required to obtain approval from the member for this assignment of benefits.

If the provider is assigned benefits, providers should bill the commercial health insurance.

If the member is assigned insurance benefits, it is appropriate to submit a claim to ForwardHealth without billing the commercial health insurance. In this instance providers should indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator. ForwardHealth will bill the commercial health insurance.

### Claims for Services Denied by Commercial Health Insurance

If commercial health insurance denies or recoups payment for services that are covered, the provider may submit a claim for those services. To allow payment in this situation, providers are encouraged to follow the requirements (e.g., request PA before providing the service for covered services that require PA). If the requirements are followed, BadgerCare Plus may reimburse for the service up to the allowed amount (less any payments made by other health insurance sources).

### Commercial Fee-for-Service

Fee-for-service commercial health insurance is the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided rather than a capitation payment for each member. Such insurance usually does not restrict health care to a particular network of providers.

### Commercial Managed Care

A commercial managed care plan provides coverage through a specified group of providers in a particular service area. The providers may be under contract with the commercial health insurance and receive payment based on the number of patients seen (i.e., capitation payment).

Commercial managed care plans require members to use a designated network of providers. Non-network providers (i.e., providers who do not have a contract with the member's commercial managed care plan) will be reimbursed by the commercial managed care plan *only* if they obtain a referral or provide an emergency service.

Except for emergency services and covered services that are not covered under the commercial managed care plan, members enrolled in both a commercial managed care plan and BadgerCare Plus (i.e., state-contracted MCO, fee-for-service) are required to receive services from providers affiliated with the commercial managed care plan. In this situation, providers are required to refer the members to commercial managed care providers. This is necessary because commercial health insurance is always primary to BadgerCare Plus.

BadgerCare Plus will *not* reimburse the provider if the commercial managed care plan denied or would deny payment because a service otherwise covered under the commercial managed care plan was performed by a provider outside the plan. In addition, if a member receives a covered service outside his or her commercial managed care plan, the provider cannot collect payment from the member.

## Definition of Commercial Health Insurance

Commercial health insurance is defined as any type of health benefit not obtained from Medicare or Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. The insurance may be employer-sponsored or privately purchased. Commercial health insurance may be provided on a fee-for-service basis or through a managed care plan.

## Discounted Rates

Providers of services that are discounted by commercial health insurance should include the following on claims submitted:

- Their [usual and customary charge](#).
- The appropriate other insurance indicator.
- The amount, if any, actually received from commercial health insurance as the amount paid by commercial health insurance.

## Exhausting Commercial Health Insurance Sources

Providers are required to exhaust commercial health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth. This is accomplished by following the process indicated in the following steps. Providers are required to prepare complete and accurate documentation of efforts to bill commercial health insurance to substantiate other insurance indicators used on any claim.

<b>Step 1. Determine if the Member Has Commercial Health Insurance</b>
<p><b>If Wisconsin's EVS does not indicate that the member has commercial health insurance</b>, the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth unless the provider is otherwise aware of commercial health insurance coverage.</p> <p><b>If the member disputes the information as it is indicated in the EVS</b>, the provider should submit a completed <a href="#">Other Coverage Discrepancy Report</a> form. Unless the service does not require other health insurance billing, the provider should allow at least two weeks before proceeding to Step 2.</p>
<b>Step 2. Determine if the Service Requires Other Health Insurance Billing</b>
<p><b>If the service requires other health insurance billing</b>, the provider should proceed to Step 3.</p> <p><b>If the service does not require other health insurance billing</b>, the provider should proceed in one of the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The provider is encouraged to bill commercial health insurance if he or she believes that benefits are available. Reimbursement from commercial health insurance may be greater than the BadgerCare Plus-allowed amount. If billing commercial health insurance first, the provider should proceed to Step 3.</li> <li>• The provider may submit a claim without indicating an other insurance indicator on the claim.</li> </ul> <p>The provider may not bill BadgerCare Plus and commercial health insurance simultaneously. Simultaneous billing may constitute fraud and interferes with BadgerCare Plus's ability to recover prior payments.</p>
<b>Step 3. Identify Assignment of Commercial Health Insurance Benefits</b>
<p>The provider should verify whether commercial health insurance benefits may be assigned to the provider. (As indicated by commercial health insurance, the provider may be required to obtain approval from the member for this assignment of benefits.)</p> <p>The provider should proceed in one of the following ways:</p>

- **If the provider is assigned benefits**, the provider should bill commercial health insurance and proceed to Step 4.
- **If the member is assigned insurance benefits**, the provider may submit a claim (without billing commercial health insurance) using the appropriate other insurance indicator.

If the commercial health insurance reimburses the member, the provider may collect the payment from the member. If the provider receives reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus and the member, the provider is required to return the lesser amount to BadgerCare Plus.

#### **Step 4. Bill Commercial Health Insurance and Follow Up**

**If commercial health insurance denies or partially reimburses the provider for the claim**, the provider may proceed to Step 5.

**If commercial health insurance does not respond within 45 days**, the provider should follow up the original claim with an inquiry to commercial health insurance to determine the disposition of the claim. If commercial health insurance does not respond within 30 days of the inquiry, the provider may proceed to Step 5.

#### **Step 5. Submit Claim to ForwardHealth**

**If only partial reimbursement is received, if the correct and complete claim is denied by commercial health insurance, or if commercial health insurance does not respond to the original and follow-up claims**, the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth using the appropriate other insurance indicator. Commercial remittance information should not be attached to the claim.

## Members Unable to Obtain Services Under Managed Care Plan

Sometimes a member's enrollment file shows commercial managed care coverage, but the member is unable to receive services from the managed care plan. Examples of such situations include the following:

- Children enrolled in a commercial managed care plan by a noncustodial parent if the custodial parent refuses to use the coverage.
- Members enrolled in a commercial managed care plan who reside outside the service area of the managed care plan.
- Members enrolled in a commercial managed care plan who enter a nursing facility that limits the member's access to managed care providers.

In these situations, BadgerCare Plus will pay for services covered by both BadgerCare Plus and the commercial managed care plan even though the services are obtained from providers outside the plan.

When submitting claims for these members, providers should do one of the following:

- Indicate "OI-Y" on paper claims.
- Refer to the Wisconsin [Provider Electronic Solutions Manual](#) or the appropriate [837 companion document](#) to determine the appropriate other insurance indicator for electronic claims.

## Non-Reimbursable Commercial Managed Care Services

Providers are not reimbursed for the following:

- Services covered by a commercial managed care plan, except for coinsurance, copayment, or deductible.
- Services for which providers contract with a commercial managed care plan to receive a capitation payment for services.

## Other Insurance Indicators

Other insurance indicators are used to report results of commercial health insurance billing and to report when existing insurance was not billed. Providers are required to use these indicators as applicable on claims submitted for members with commercial health insurance. The intentional misuse of other insurance indicators to obtain inappropriate reimbursement constitutes fraud.

Other insurance indicators identify the status and availability of commercial health insurance. The indicators allow providers to be reimbursed correctly when the following occur:

- Commercial health insurance exists, does not apply, or when, for some valid reason, the provider is unable to obtain such reimbursement by reasonable means.
- Commercial health insurance does not cover the service provided.
- Full or partial payment was made by commercial health insurance.

Providers should not use other insurance indicators when the following occur:

- Wisconsin's EVS indicates no commercial health insurance for the DOS.
- The service does not require other health insurance billing.
- Claim denials from other payers relating to NPI and related data should be resolved with that payer and not submitted to ForwardHealth. Payments made in these situations may be recouped.

## Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to prepare and maintain truthful, accurate, complete, legible, and concise documentation of efforts to bill commercial health insurance sources to substantiate other insurance indicators used on any claim, according to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

## Services Not Requiring Commercial Health Insurance Billing

Providers are not required to bill commercial health insurance sources before submitting claims for the following:

- Case management services.
- CRS.
- Family planning services.
- PNCC services.
- Preventive pediatric services.
- SMV services.

## Services Requiring Commercial Health Insurance Billing

If the EVS indicates the code "DEN" for "Other Coverage," the provider is required to bill dental services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth.

If the EVS indicates that the member has Wausau Health Protection Plan ("HPP"), BlueCross & BlueShield ("BLU"), Wisconsin Physicians Service ("WPS"), TriCare ("CHA"), or some other ("OTH") commercial health insurance, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Ambulance services, if provided as emergency services.
- Anesthetist services.

- Audiology services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF.
- Blood bank services.
- Chiropractic services.
- CSP services.
- Dental services.
- DME (rental or purchase), prosthetics, and hearing aids if the billed amount is over \$10.00 per item.
- Home health services (excluding PC services).
- Hospice services.
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient.
- Independent nurse, nurse practitioner, or nurse midwife services.
- Laboratory services.
- Medicare-covered services for members who have Medicare and commercial health insurance.
- Mental health/substance abuse services, including services delivered by providers other than physicians, regardless of POS.
- PT, OT, and SLP services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF.
- Physician assistant services.
- Physician services, including surgery, surgical assistance, anesthesiology, or any service to a hospital inpatient. However, physician services provided to a woman whose primary diagnosis indicates a high-risk pregnancy do not require commercial health insurance billing.
- Pharmacy services for members with verified drug coverage.
- Podiatry services.
- PDN services for ventilator-dependent members.
- Radiology services.
- RHC services.
- Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS is within 30 days of the date of admission. If benefits greater than 30 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted.
- Vision services over \$50, unless provided in a home, nursing home, or SNF.

If the EVS indicates the code "**VIS**" for "Other Coverage", the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Ophthalmology services.
- Optometrist services.

If the EVS indicates the code "**HMO**" for "Other Coverage," the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Ambulance services, if provided as emergency services.
- Anesthetist services.
- Audiology services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF.
- Blood bank services.
- Chiropractic services.
- CSP services.
- Dental services.
- DME (rental or purchase), prosthetics, and hearing aids if the billed amount is over \$10.00 per item.
- Home health services (excluding PC services).
- Hospice services.
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient regardless of the type of hospital.
- Independent nurse, nurse practitioner, or nurse midwife services.
- Laboratory services.
- Medicare-covered services billed for a member who has both Medicare and commercial health insurance.
- Mental health/substance abuse services, including services delivered by providers other than physicians, regardless of POS.
- Pharmacy services for members with verified drug coverage.
- PT, OT, and SLP services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF.
- Physician and physician assistant services.

- Podiatry services.
- PDN services for ventilator-dependent members.
- Radiology services.
- RHC services.
- Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS is within 30 days of the date of admission. If benefits greater than 30 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted.
- Vision services over \$50, unless provided in a home, nursing home, or SNF.

If the EVS indicates Medicare Supplemental Plan Coverage ("SUP"), the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Alcohol, betadine, and/or iodine provided by a pharmacy or medical vendor.
- Ambulance services.
- Ambulatory service center services.
- Breast reconstruction services.
- Chiropractic services.
- Dental anesthesia services.
- Home health services (excluding PC services).
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient.
- Medicare-covered services.
- Osteopath services.
- Physician services.
- Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS is within 100 days of the date of admission. If benefits greater than 100 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted.

BadgerCare Plus has identified [services requiring Medicare billing](#).

## Commercial Health Insurance Liability Requirement

---

### A Comprehensive Overview

The insurance liability amount is the amount that SBS providers are required to bill commercial health insurance before requesting reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid. Instead of seeking payment from the child's commercial health insurance, SBS providers may assume the insurance liability amount and absorb these costs themselves.

Under the SBS benefit, providers are required to seek payment from the commercial insurer *only* for PT and OT services before billing Wisconsin Medicaid if a child has commercial health insurance.

Providers are required to obtain parental consent to bill a child's commercial health insurance. If parents refuse consent to bill commercial health insurance, providers may assume liability for the services.

### When the Commercial Health Insurance Liability Requirement Applies

The insurance liability requirement applies for the following SBS:

- OT — group or individual.
- PT — group or individual.

SBS providers are required to choose one of the following three options when the insurance liability applies:

1. Assume the insurance liability amount.
2. Seek payment from the child's commercial health insurance.
3. Do not seek reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid for these services.

#### Assume the Insurance Liability Amount

Under this option, providers do not contact or bill a child's commercial health insurance. This is achieved by not submitting claims to ForwardHealth for one unit of OT (group or individual) and/or one unit of PT (group or individual) for each calendar month.

Providers should use the following procedures when assuming the insurance liability amount:

1. Do not submit claims to ForwardHealth for the first occurring unit of OT (group or individual) or PT (group or individual) during the calendar month.  
Submit claims for the remaining OT and/or PT to Wisconsin Medicaid following the claim instructions. When choosing this option, do not enter an "other insurance" indicator on the claim form.
2. Providers are required to document in the child's record the DOS on which the unit of OT and/or PT was provided for which the SBS provider is assuming the cost of the insurance liability.
3. Providers should retain documentation indicating that they covered the standard monthly insurance liability unit amount for OT and/or PT from a nonfederal source of funds, instead of billing the child's health insurance.

#### Seek Payment from the Child's Commercial Health Insurance

Instead of assuming the cost of the child's commercial health insurance liability, providers may seek payment from the child's commercial health insurance before seeking payment from Wisconsin Medicaid.



Under education law, providers are required to obtain parental permission to bill the child's commercial health insurance for SBS. Federal education regulations allow parents of a child with an IEP receiving SBS to refuse consent to bill their commercial health insurance if it results in a cost to the family under IDEA. Cost to the family includes any of the following:

- Reaching the lifetime limit on a policy.
- An increase in premiums, copayments, or deductibles.
- Other negative consequences.

Providers may submit a claim to ForwardHealth for remaining units not paid by commercial health insurance.

## **Do Not Seek Payment from Wisconsin Medicaid for Any Services**

For children with commercial health insurance covering OT and PT in a school setting, SBS providers may choose to not seek payment from Wisconsin Medicaid for these services.

## **When the Commercial Health Insurance Liability Requirement Does Not Apply**

The insurance liability requirement does *not* apply for the following SBS:

- DME.
- Development, revision, review, and annual evaluation/re-evaluation of the IEP.
- Nursing services.
- Other developmental testing and assessments.
- Psychological services, counseling, and social work services.
- SLP, audiology, and hearing services.
- Transportation services.

When the insurance liability requirement does not apply, SBS providers are not required to bill commercial health insurance. Instead, they may seek reimbursement directly from Wisconsin Medicaid *without* first seeking payment from the child's commercial health insurance, if any.

If providers obtain parental consent, they may bill the child's commercial health insurance for the previously mentioned SBS to which the insurance liability requirement does not apply, but they are not required to do so.

## **Exclusionary Clauses**

The insurance liability requirement *never* applies to any SBS if a child's commercial health insurance policy excludes *all* school medical services from coverage (also known as an "exclusionary clause"). Contact the child's family or the commercial health insurance company to determine if this clause exists.

If the commercial health insurance policy contains an exclusionary clause, providers are required to submit claims for all SBS directly to ForwardHealth, then document in the child's record that the child's commercial health insurance has an exclusionary clause for school medical services.

## Medicare

---

### Dual Eligibles

Dual eligibles are members who are eligible for coverage from Medicare (either Medicare Part A, Part B, or both) *and* Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.

Dual eligibles may receive coverage for the following:

- Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both.
- Coinsurance, copayment, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services.
- BadgerCare Plus-covered services, even those that are not allowed by Medicare.

## Other Coverage Information

---

### After Reporting Discrepancies

After receiving an [Other Coverage Discrepancy Report](#), ForwardHealth confirms the information and updates the member files.

It may take up to two weeks to process and update the member's enrollment information. During that time, ForwardHealth verifies the insurance information submitted and adds, changes, or removes the member's other coverage information as appropriate. If verification contradicts the provider's information, a written explanation is sent to the provider. The provider should wait to submit claims until one of the following occurs:

- The provider verifies through Wisconsin's EVS that the member's other coverage information has been updated.
- The provider receives a written explanation.

### Coverage Discrepancies

Maintaining complete and accurate insurance information may result in fewer claim denials. Providers are an important source of other coverage information as they are frequently the first to identify coverage discrepancies.

### Insurance Disclosure Program

ForwardHealth receives policyholder files from most major commercial health insurance companies on a monthly basis. ForwardHealth then compares this information with member enrollment files. If a member has commercial health insurance, ForwardHealth revises the member's enrollment file with the most current information.

The insurance company is solely responsible for the accuracy of this data. If the insurance company provides information that is not current, ForwardHealth's files may be inaccurate.

### Maintaining Accurate and Current Records

ForwardHealth uses many sources of information to keep accurate and current records of a member's other coverage, including the following:

- Insurance Disclosure program.
- Providers who submit an [Other Coverage Discrepancy Report](#) form.
- Member certifying agencies.
- Members.

The information about a member's other health insurance coverage in the member files may be incomplete or incorrect if ForwardHealth received inaccurate information from the other health insurance source or the member's certifying agency.

### Reporting Discrepancies

Providers are encouraged to report discrepancies to ForwardHealth by submitting the [Other Coverage Discrepancy Report](#) form. Providers are asked to complete the form in the following situations:

- The provider is aware of other coverage information that is not indicated by Wisconsin's EVS.

- The provider received other coverage information that contradicts the information indicated by the EVS.
- A claim is denied because the EVS indicates commercial managed care coverage but the coverage is not available to the member (e.g., the member does not live in the plan's service area).

Providers should not use the Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to update any information regarding a member's coverage in a state-contracted MCO.

When reporting discrepancies, providers should include photocopies of current insurance cards and any available documentation, such as remittance information and benefit coverage dates or denials.

## Provider-Based Billing

---

### Purpose of Provider-Based Billing

The purpose of provider-based billing is to reduce costs by ensuring that providers receive maximum reimbursement from other health insurance sources that are primary to BadgerCare Plus. For example, a provider-based billing claim is created when BadgerCare Plus pays a claim and later discovers that other coverage exists or was made retroactive. Since BadgerCare Plus benefits are secondary to those provided by most other health insurance sources, providers are required to seek reimbursement from the primary payer, as stated in [DHS 106.03\(7\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

### Questions About Provider-Based Billing

For questions about provider-based billing claims that are within the 120-day limit, providers may call the Coordination of Benefits Unit at (608) 221-4746. Providers may fax the corresponding Provider-Based Billing Summary to (608) 221-4567 at the time of the telephone call.

For questions about provider-based billing claims that are *not* within the 120-day limit, providers may call [Provider Services](#).

### Receiving Notification

When a provider-based billing claim is created, the provider will receive the following:

- A notification letter.
- A Provider-Based Billing Summary. The Summary lists each claim from which a provider-based billing claim was created. The summary also indicates the corresponding primary payer for each claim.
- Provider-based billing claim(s). For each claim indicated on the Provider-Based Billing Summary, the provider will receive a prepared provider-based billing claim. This claim may be used to bill the other health insurance source; the claim includes all of the other health insurance source's information that is available.

If a member has coverage through multiple other health insurance sources, the provider may receive additional Provider-Based Billing Summaries and provider-based billing claims for each other health insurance source that is on file.

### Responding to ForwardHealth After 120 Days

If a response is not received within 120 days, the amount originally paid by BadgerCare Plus will be withheld from future payments. This is not a final action. To receive payment after the original payment has been withheld, providers are required to submit the required documentation to the appropriate address as indicated in the following tables. For DOS that are within claims submission deadlines, providers should refer to the first table. For DOS that are beyond claims submission deadlines, providers should refer to the second table.

Within Claims Submission Deadlines		
Scenario	Documentation Requirement	Submission Address
The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or ended the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	A claim according to normal claims submission procedures ( <i>do not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0002

The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (i.e., enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An <a href="#">Other Coverage Discrepancy Report</a> form.</li> <li>• A claim according to normal claims submission procedures after verifying that the member's other coverage information has been updated by using the EVS (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> </ul>	<p>Send the Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to the address indicated on the form.</p> <p>Send the claim to the following address:</p> <p>ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0002</p>
The other health insurance source reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>• The appropriate other insurance indicator.</li> <li>• The amount received from the other health insurance source.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0002
The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>• The appropriate other insurance indicator or Medicare disclaimer code.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0002
The commercial health insurance carrier does not respond to an initial <i>and</i> follow-up provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>• The appropriate other insurance indicator.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0002

### Beyond Claims Submission Deadlines

Scenario	Documentation Requirement	Submission Address
The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or ended the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A claim (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>• A <a href="#">Timely Filing Appeals Request</a> form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050
The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (i.e., enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form.</li> <li>• <i>After</i> using the EVS to verify that the member's other coverage information has been updated, include both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ A claim (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim.)</li> <li>◦ A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Send the Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to the address indicated on the form.</p> <p>Send the timely filing appeals request to the following address:</p> <p>ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050</p>
The commercial health insurance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A claim (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth

carrier reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.	billing claim). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator.</li> <li>• Indicate the amount received from the commercial insurance.</li> <li>• A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>	Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050
The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A claim (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>• The appropriate other insurance indicator or Medicare disclaimer code.</li> <li>• A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• Documentation of the denial, including any of the following:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Remittance information from the other health insurance source.</li> <li>◦ A written statement from the other health insurance source identifying the reason for denial.</li> <li>◦ A letter from the other health insurance source indicating a policy termination date that proves that the other health insurance source paid the member.</li> <li>◦ A copy of the insurance card or other documentation from the other health insurance source that indicates that the policy provides limited coverage such as pharmacy, dental, or Medicare supplemental coverage only.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the documentation must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050
The commercial health insurance carrier does not respond to an initial and follow-up provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A claim (do <i>not</i> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>• The appropriate other insurance indicator.</li> <li>• A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 6406 Bridge Rd Madison WI 53784-0050

## Responding to ForwardHealth Within 120 Days

Within 120 days of the date on the Provider-Based Billing Summary, the Provider-Based Billing Unit must receive documentation verifying that one of the following occurred:

- The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or ended the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.
- The provider verifies that the member's other coverage information reported by ForwardHealth is invalid.
- The other health insurance source reimbursed or partially reimbursed the provider-based billing claim.

- The other health insurance source denied the provider-based billing claim.
- The other health insurance source failed to respond to an initial *and* follow-up provider-based billing claim.

When responding to ForwardHealth within 120 days, providers are required to submit the required documentation to the appropriate address as indicated in the following table. If the provider's response to ForwardHealth does not include all of the required documentation, the information will be returned to the provider. The provider is required to send the complete information within the original 120-day limit.

Scenario	Documentation Requirement	Submission Address
The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or ended the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• Indication that the EVS no longer reports the member's other coverage.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567
The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (i.e., enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the person with whom the provider spoke and the member's correct other coverage information.</li> <li>◦ A printed page from an enrollment Web site containing the member's correct other coverage information.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567
The other health insurance source reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• A copy of the remittance information received from the other health insurance source.</li> <li>• The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the other insurer's remittance information must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> </ul> <p><i>Note:</i> In this situation, ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment if the amount of the other health insurance payment does not exceed the allowed amount (even though an adjustment request should not be submitted). However, providers (except nursing home and hospital providers) may issue a cash refund. Providers who choose this option should include a refund check but should not use the Claim Refund form.</p>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567
The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• Documentation of the denial, including any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Remittance information from the other health insurance source.</li> <li>◦ A letter from the other health insurance source indicating a policy termination date that precedes the DOS.</li> <li>◦ Documentation indicating that the other health insurance source paid the member.</li> <li>◦ A copy of the insurance card or other documentation from the other health insurance source that indicates the policy provides limited coverage such as pharmacy, dental, or Medicare supplemental coverage.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the documentation must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567



The other health insurance source fails to respond to the initial <i>and</i> follow-up provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• Indication that no response was received by the other health insurance source.</li> <li>• Indication of the dates that the initial and follow-up provider-based billing claims were submitted to the other health insurance source.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567
--	--	---

## Submitting Provider-Based Billing Claims

For each provider-based billing claim, the provider is required to send a claim to the appropriate other health insurance source. The provider may use the claim prepared by ForwardHealth or produce his or her own claim. If the other health insurance source requires information beyond what is indicated on the prepared claim, the provider should add that information to the claim. The providers should also attach additional documentation (e.g., Medicare's remittance information) if required by the other health insurance source.

# Reimbursement for Services Provided for Accident Victims

---

## Billing Options

Providers may choose to seek payment from either of the following:

- Civil liabilities (e.g., injuries from an automobile accident).
- Worker's compensation.

However, as stated in [DHS 106.03\(8\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, BadgerCare Plus will not reimburse providers if they receive payment from either of these sources.

The provider may choose a different option for each DOS. For example, the decision to submit one claim to ForwardHealth does not mean that all claims pertaining to the member's accident must be submitted to ForwardHealth.

## Points of Consideration

Providers should consider the time and costs involved when choosing whether to submit a claim to ForwardHealth or seek payment from a settlement.

### Time

Providers are not required to seek payment from worker's compensation or civil liabilities, rather than seeking reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus, because of the time involved to settle these cases. While some worker's compensation cases and certain civil liability cases may be settled quickly, others may take several years before settlement is reached.

### Costs

Providers may receive more than the allowed amount from the settlement; however, in some cases the settlement may not be enough to cover all costs involved.

## Seeking Payment from Settlement

After choosing to seek payment from a settlement, the provider may *instead* submit the claim to ForwardHealth as long as it is submitted before the claims submission deadline. For example, the provider may instead choose to submit the claim to ForwardHealth because no reimbursement was received from the liability settlement or because a settlement has not yet been reached.

## Submitting Claims to ForwardHealth

If the provider chooses to submit a claim to ForwardHealth, he or she may not seek further payment for that claim in any liability settlement that may follow. Once a claim is submitted to ForwardHealth, the provider may not decide to seek reimbursement for that claim in a liability settlement. Refunding payment and then seeking payment from a settlement may constitute a felony. If a settlement occurs, ForwardHealth retains the sole right to recover medical costs.

Providers are required to indicate when services are provided to an accident victim on claims submitted to ForwardHealth. If the member has other health insurance coverage, the provider is required to exhaust the other health insurance sources before submitting the claim to ForwardHealth.



# Covered and Noncovered Services

# 4

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Covered and Noncovered Services:Codes

### Diagnosis Codes

All diagnosis codes indicated on claims (and PA requests when applicable) must be the most specific ICD-9-CM diagnosis code. Providers are responsible for keeping current with diagnosis code changes. Etiology and manifestation codes may not be used as a primary diagnosis.

The required use of valid diagnosis codes includes the use of the most specific diagnosis code. Valid, most specific diagnosis codes may have up to five digits. Claims submitted with three- or four-digit codes where four- and five-digit codes are available may be denied.

### Modifiers

The following table lists the nationally recognized modifiers that providers are required to use when submitting claims for SBS. Modifiers are used to identify IEP and/or the type of service that was performed.

Modifier	Description
TM	IEP
GO	Services delivered under an outpatient OT POC
GP	Services delivered under an outpatient PT POC
UA	M-team assessment and IEP, other staff
U1	M-team assessment and IEP, psychological service
U2	Individual IEP, psychological service
U3	Group IEP, psychological service
U4	M-team assessment and IEP counseling service
U5	Individual IEP, counseling service
U6	Group IEP, counseling service
U7	M-team assessment and IEP, social work service
U8	Individual IEP, social work service
U9	Group IEP, social work service

### Procedure Codes

Providers are required to use CPT and HCPCS procedure codes when submitting claims for SBS. Providers will need to include the appropriate modifier(s) for each procedure code as indicated in the following table. If more than one modifier is listed, providers will be required to include **all** modifiers listed when submitting a claim, or the claim detail line may be denied.

Procedure Code	Procedure Code Description	Required Modifier(s)
<b>Speech and Language Pathology, Audiology, and Hearing Services</b>		
92506	Evaluation of speech, language, voice, communication, auditory processing, and/or aural rehabilitation status	TM
	Treatment of speech, language, voice, communication, and/or	

92507	auditory processing disorder (includes aural rehabilitation); individual	TM
92508	group, two or more individuals	TM
<b>Occupational Therapy Services</b>		
97003	Occupational therapy evaluation	TM
97110	Therapeutic procedure, one or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility	TM, GO
97150	Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)	TM, GO
<b>Physical Therapy Services</b>		
97001	Physical therapy evaluation (per 15 min)	TM
97110	Therapeutic procedure, one or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility	TM, GP
97150	Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)	TM, GP
<b>Psychological Services</b>		
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U1
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U2
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U3
<b>Counseling Services</b>		
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U4
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U5
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U6
<b>Social Work Services</b>		
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U7
	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team	

T1024	contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U8
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U9
<b>Nursing Services</b>		
T1001	Nursing assessment/evaluation	TM
T1002	RN services, up to 15 minutes	TM
T1003	LPN/LVN services, up to 15 minutes	TM
<b>Special Transportation Services</b>		
T2003	Non-emergency transportation; encounter/trip	TM
A0425	Ground mileage, per statute mile	TM
<b>Attendant Care Services</b>		
S5125	Attendant Care Services, per 15 minutes	TM

## Rounding Guidelines

For most school-based services, providers are required to indicate the amount of time spent providing a service. Rounding guidelines for school-based services are as follows:

<b>Accumulated Time</b>	<b>Unit(s) Billed</b>
1-7.5 minutes	0.5
>7.5-15 minutes	1.0
>15-22.5 minutes	1.5
>22.5-30 minutes	2.0
>30-37.5 minutes	2.5
>37.5-45 minutes	3.0
>45-52.5 minutes	3.5
>52.5-60 minutes	4.0
	Etc.

Rounding guidelines apply to SBS providers who submit claims with procedure codes billed in 15-minute time increments. Time units are based on rounding accumulated minutes of service per procedure code, per day. These rounding guidelines do not apply for SBS providers billing transportation services or nursing services if the provider uses the task method, which is based on the number of times tasks were performed.

## Covered Services and Requirements

---

### A Comprehensive Overview

Through the SBS benefit, Medicaid-certified SBS providers may request reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid for medically necessary covered SBS provided to children eligible for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus.

SBS must be identified in the child's IEP and certain requirements must be met. Covered services include the following:

- Developmental testing and assessments when resulting in a created or revised IEP.
- Nursing.
- OT.
- PT.
- Psychological services, counseling, and social work.
- SLP, audiology, and hearing.
- Transportation.

Consultation, monitoring, and coordination are not separately reimbursable services by Wisconsin Medicaid. Payment for these services is included in the reimbursement rate for the previously listed covered services.

### Benchmark Plan Covered School-Based Services

SBS covered under the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan are the same as those covered under the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan.

Information for [DOS before January 1, 2009](#), is available.

### Community-Based Therapies and School-Based Services

In addition to covering SBS, Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses community-based therapists separately for services not provided under the SBS benefit that are not in the member's IEP.

To determine medical necessity, community-based therapy providers are required to obtain PA for services that could also be reimbursed under the SBS benefit. The medical necessity of SBS is reviewed in the IEP process, whereas medical necessity is reviewed in the PA process for community therapists.

When adjudicating PA requests for community-based therapies, the medical necessity of services and other criteria including, but not limited to, whether the service is appropriate, cost-effective, and non-duplicative of other services is considered. As part of the PA process, community therapists submit the child's IEP with their request to provide services. Medicaid consultants review the IEP in addition to all other required material and records to determine if the child is already receiving services that meet the child's therapy needs. The IEP is not the only material considered when determining medical necessity.

Wisconsin Medicaid's professional consultants *do not* base approval or denial of PA requests on whether the school pursues reimbursement through the SBS benefit. The consultants do not review the SBS claims information. Therefore, whether an SBS provider seeks reimbursement for SBS does not influence whether a community therapy PA request is approved or denied.

The [School-Based Services Fact Sheet](#) may be used to inform parents about the relationship between community therapies and SBS.

Note: PT, OT, and SLP services provided to a member in school do not affect when PA must be requested by community-based



therapists under Wisconsin Medicaid and the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan. Likewise, therapy services provided in schools do not count toward the service limitation under the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan.

## Cotreatment

OT, PT, and SLP providers each provide a unique approach to the member's treatment. Cotreatment (the simultaneous treatment by two providers of different therapy disciplines during the same time period) may be provided only in circumstances where it is medically necessary to optimize the member's rehabilitation. When cotreatment occurs, providers are required to document in the child's record why individual treatment from a single therapist does not provide maximum benefit to the member and why two different therapies that treat simultaneously are required.

## Covered Attendant Care Services

Attendant care services include a range of human assistance provided to students with a disability and/or chronic condition. The assistance enables them to accomplish tasks in the educational setting that they would normally do for themselves if they did not have a disability or chronic condition. Assistance may be in the form of hands-on assistance (i.e., actually performing an attendant care task for the student) or cuing the student so that he or she performs the task by himself or herself. Such assistance most often relates to performance of ADLs. IADLs may also be covered provided that they are listed in the IEP and are not academic in nature. Instrumental ADLs may also be covered provided that they are related to functional goals and needs of students and are provided to a student as a district implements the student's IEP.

The following attendant care services are reimbursable under the SBS benefit when claims are submitted by Medicaid-certified SBS providers:

- Eating (including food purchasing and preparation).
- Routine personal hygiene (e.g., hand washing, brushing teeth, combing hair, grooming, and showering).
- Dressing.
- Toileting.
- Transferring.
- Routine care of personal assistive devices (e.g., eyeglasses, wheelchairs, communication boards).
- Supervision and cuing of activities.

The services of a bus aide during transportation are not covered as attendant care services. Skilled services that may be performed only by a health professional are not services covered as attendant care services under SBS.

## Covered Nursing Services

Nursing services must be appropriate for the child's medical needs and specifically identified in the child's IEP. Covered nursing services under the SBS benefit are described in [DHS 107.36](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Evaluation and management services, including screens and referrals for health needs.
- Treatment.
- Medication management.

All time that a nurse spends conducting activities with the child that are included in the child's IEP may be submitted to Wisconsin Medicaid for reimbursement.

Like all SBS, nursing services identified in the IEP must have outcome-based goals. The goals must be detailed in either the IEP if there are student goals or in the IHP if there are nursing goals. Goals for medication management must be identified as well (e.g., seizure medication to prevent and/or treat seizures).

The child's IEP must identify each specific nursing service (e.g., medication management, suctioning, dressing changes, nebulization treatment, G-tube feeding). The IHP should identify the personnel, by name, who will perform the services.

DME related to nursing services are *not* covered SBS. Consult with a DME provider to determine whether equipment will be covered under the DME benefit.

## Covered Occupational Therapy Services

OT services are covered when they identify, treat, rehabilitate, restore, improve, or compensate for medical problems that interfere with age-appropriate functional performance. The following services are covered if they are identified in the child's IEP:

- Evaluation and re-evaluation to determine the child's need for OT (if the service results in the development or revision of an IEP), recommendations for a course of treatment, and providing direct treatment interventions.
- Individual therapy/treatment or group therapy/treatment in groups of two to seven children.
- Medical equipment identified in the IEP intended for only one child for use at school *and* home.

## Covered Physical Therapy Services

PT services are covered when they identify, treat, rehabilitate, restore, improve, or compensate for medical problems. The following services are covered if they are identified in the child's IEP:

- Evaluation and re-evaluation to determine the child's need for PT (if the service results in the development or revision of an IEP), recommendations for a course of treatment, and providing direct treatment interventions.
- Individual therapy/treatment or group therapy/treatment in groups of two to seven children.
- Medical equipment identified in the IEP intended for only one child for use at school *and* home.

## Covered Psychological Services, Counseling, and Social Work Services

Psychological services, counseling, and social work services include diagnostic or active treatments intended to reasonably improve the child's physical or mental condition. The following services are covered if they are identified in the child's IEP:

- Diagnostic testing and evaluation that assesses cognitive, emotional, and social functioning and self-concept.
- Therapy and treatment that plans, manages, and provides a program of psychological services, counseling, or social work services to children with psychological or behavioral problems.
- Crisis intervention.
- Treatment, psychological counseling, and social work services to individuals or groups of two to 10 individuals.

## Covered Services Provided by Teachers

As stated in s. 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, Wisconsin Medicaid can reimburse providers only for medical services. Therefore, under the SBS benefit, Wisconsin Medicaid can reimburse teachers only for the following types of services:

- *IEP Meetings.* Wisconsin Medicaid will only reimburse for teacher or staff attendance at IEP meetings if the teacher or staff member is a health or pupil services practitioner.
- *Delegated nursing acts.* Although s. [118.29](#), Wis. Stats., allows school staff to dispense medication without it being a delegated nursing act, Wisconsin Medicaid only covers a medically related service provided by a teacher (or other school personnel) when it is a *delegated nursing act* by the school nurse and documented as such.

## Covered Speech and Language Pathology, Audiology, and Hearing Services

SLP, audiology, and hearing services are covered for children with speech, language, or hearing disorders that adversely affect the child's functioning. The following services are covered if identified in the child's IEP:

- Evaluation and re-evaluation to determine the child's need for SLP, audiology, and/or hearing services (if the service results in the development or revision of an IEP); recommendations for a course of treatment; and providing direct treatment interventions.
- Individual therapy/treatment or group therapy/treatment in groups of two to seven children.
- Medical equipment identified in the IEP intended for only *one* child for use at school *and* home.

## Covered Transportation Services

School-based transportation services are covered based on criteria set by the CMS.

SBS providers may submit claims for specialized medical transportation that a child would not otherwise receive in the course of attending school. The specialized medical transportation, which must be listed in the child's IEP, may include, but is not limited to, the following:

- An SMV (equipped with a ramp or lift) where the child requires a ramp or lift.
- Transportation in any vehicle where an aide is required to assist the child.
- A specially adapted bus for a child with a disability who is not able to ride a standard school bus.
- A vehicle routed to an area that does not have school bus transportation that the child requires because of a disability.

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses SBS providers for transportation *only* on days when a child is receiving a covered SBS (other than transportation) in the following situations:

- Transportation to and from school when a child receives a covered SBS at school.
- Transportation to and from an off-site location to receive a covered SBS provided the child is in school that day. In this case, transportation between school and home is *not* covered.

## Definition of Covered Services

A covered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is available when *all* program requirements are met. [DHS 101.03\(35\)](#) and [107](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contain more information about covered services.

## Delegation of Nursing Services

Medicaid-covered nursing services are performed by an RN, LPN, or are delegated under nursing protocols, according to ch. [N 6](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Only RNs may delegate nursing services to an LPN or individual without a medical license. The RN who delegates these services is required to follow nursing protocols pursuant to ch. N 6, Wis. Admin. Code, including training, evaluation, and supervision.

## Medication Administration

An exception to the rules of nursing delegation in schools is medication administration. Wisconsin law *allows* school staff without a medical license to administer medication provided all protocols of [s. 118.29](#) and [118.291](#), Wis. Stats., are followed. An RN is required to develop medication administration policies and procedures and train staff in medication administration. Formal nursing

delegation is not uniformly required but the determination of need to do so must be made by an RN. However, because Wisconsin Medicaid can only reimburse providers for medical services, under the SBS benefit medication administration by *unlicensed school staff is only covered when it is a delegated nursing act by the RN and is documented as such.*

## Delegation of Occupational Therapy Services

Covered OT services are performed by or under the direction of a licensed DPI occupational therapist.

Licensed OT providers may only delegate to certified OTAs those portions of a child's therapy that are consistent with the OTA's education, training, and experience. Licensed OT providers are required to have direct, face-to-face contact with OTAs on the premises at least every 14 days.

## Delegation of Physical Therapy Services

Licensed PT providers may only delegate to PTAs those portions of a child's therapy that are consistent with the PTA's education, training, and experience. Licensed PT providers are required to have direct, face-to-face contact with PTAs on the premises at least every 14 days.

## Developmental Testing Services and Assessments

### Coverage of Other Developmental Testing Services and Assessments

Other developmental testing, assessments, and consultations are covered when resulting in a new or revised IEP. These services must be performed *face-to-face* with the child by a licensed health professional. Staff providing these services must be DPI licensed.

Covered school-based developmental and testing services include evaluations, tests, and related activities performed to determine if motor, speech, language, or psychological problems exist, or to detect developmental lags in the determination of eligibility under IDEA.

School-based testing and assessment services performed by qualified providers are included in the covered SBS for their respective professional areas and should be billed accordingly.

### Provider Qualifications

Other developmental testing, assessments, and consultation services must be performed by the following providers:

- Speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
- Assistant working under the direction of a qualified speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
- Nurse.
- Social worker.
- Counselor.
- Psychologist.

This testing and assessment for teachers is only covered when it results in a new or revised IEP. All providers are required to be DPI licensed.

## Emergencies

Certain program requirements and reimbursement procedures are modified in emergency situations. Emergency services are defined in

[DHS 101.03\(52\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, as "those services that are necessary to prevent the death or serious impairment of the health of the individual." Emergency services are not reimbursed unless they are covered services.

Additional definitions and procedures for emergencies exist in other situations, such as dental and mental health.

Program requirements and reimbursement procedures may be modified in the following ways:

- PA or other program requirements may be waived in emergency situations.
- [Noncertified providers](#) may be reimbursed for emergency services.
- [Non-U.S. citizens](#) may be eligible for covered services in emergency situations.

## Face-to-Face Time

Providers are required to document and may submit claims only for face-to-face encounter time with the child for all SBS. Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only face-to-face time spent with the child for all covered SBS.

Face-to-face time is the time any SBS personnel, both teachers and medical professionals, spend with the child present in the course of providing a covered service. This includes:

- Time to obtain and update a history with the child present.
- Direct observation of the child.
- IEP team testing and assessment — only for the time when the SBS health professional is in direct contact with the child.
- Delivery of the IEP therapy, psychological counseling, social work, or nursing services.
- IEP meetings — only for the time when the child is present at the meeting.

## Non-Face-to-Face Time

Wisconsin Medicaid does *not* pay separately for any non-face-to-face time; payment for non-face-to-face time is included in the reimbursement rates for face-to-face services. Non-face-to-face time includes the time that providers spend in preparation and follow-up *without* the child present, including:

- Reviewing and scoring records and tests.
- Writing reports.
- Communication and consultation (without the child present) related to the IEP team or IEP service with other professionals, staff, and parents.
- Meeting with parents regarding the IEP (without the child present).

## Individualized Education Program

The SBS benefit only covers services that are listed in the IEP. Each public school child who receives SBS must have an IEP. An IEP is a written plan for a child that is developed, reviewed, and revised in accordance with [s. 115.787](#), Wis. Stats. The IEP identifies the special education needs and related services for the child.

## Care Plan Treatment Goals

For Wisconsin Medicaid coverage of SBS, there must be a care plan (such as the DPI's IHP) that identifies treatment goals that are *measurable* and *outcome-oriented*. When the treatment goals identified in the IEP meet these conditions, the IEP is considered the care plan. Otherwise, providers are required to develop a separate care plan that contains measurable and outcome-oriented goals.

## Measurable Outcome-Oriented Goals

The child's IEP or care plan must contain annual goals, including short term objectives or benchmarks that are measurable.

For example, a child may have a short-term goal of stepping over objects on the floor without any loss of balance in four out of five trials with the ultimate annual goal of walking through crowded corridors without any falls. The short-term goal is measurable in that the child gains skills in walking safely when confronted by obstacles 80 percent of the time. The annual goal is outcome oriented and measurable in that the number of falls can be tabulated.

## Individualized Education Program Meetings

Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse providers for an IEP meeting as a direct medical service only when all of the following conditions are met:

- The meeting is attended by one of the following health or pupil services practitioners:
  - Speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
  - Assistant working under the direction of a qualified speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
  - Nurse.
  - Social worker.
  - Counselor.
  - Psychologist.
- The child is present at the meeting.
- The resulting IEP includes covered services.
- The parts of the meeting for which reimbursement is claimed are limited to time periods during which provision of covered IEP services is discussed.
- Reimbursement claims are limited to the amount of time spent by health or pupil services practitioners.

## Medical Necessity

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only for services that are medically necessary as defined under [DHS 101.03\(96m\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment if a service fails to meet Medicaid medical necessity requirements.

An SBS is considered medically necessary when the service:

1. Identifies, treats, manages, or addresses a medical problem, or a mental, emotional, or physical disability.
2. Is identified in the child's IEP.
3. Is necessary for a child to benefit from special education.
4. Is prescribed by a physician when required.

## Member Payment for Covered Services

Under state and federal laws, a Medicaid-certified provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for covered services even if the services are covered but do not meet program requirements. Denial of a claim by ForwardHealth does not necessarily render a member liable. However, a covered service for which PA was denied is treated as a noncovered service. (If a member chooses to receive an originally requested service instead of the service approved on a modified PA request, it is also treated as a noncovered service.) If a member requests a covered service for which PA was denied (or modified), the provider may collect payment from the member if [certain conditions](#) are met.

If a provider collects payment from a member, or an authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a covered service, the provider may be subject to [program sanctions](#) including termination of Medicaid certification.

## Nursing Tasks Reimbursable for Full-Time Health Aides

A school or a prescribing physician may deem it necessary for a child to have a full-time aide. However, Wisconsin Medicaid will *not* reimburse for all of the aide's time. Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse SBS providers *only* for the times associated with performing *specific covered nursing tasks* (e.g., G-tube feeding, suctioning, medication management) identified in the IEP.

Time spent on educational tasks or monitoring the child is not covered and will not be reimbursed even though a full-time aide may be required. Educational tasks include, but are not limited to, vocabulary development, reinforcement of classroom instruction, and rote learning skills (e.g., counting, name printing, coin labeling). Examples of monitoring include, but are not limited to, having an aide present *in case* the child has a seizure or behavior outburst. Only time spent performing *face-to-face covered nursing tasks* identified in the IEP can be reimbursed.

## Prescription Requirements and Waivers

SBS providers have the option to submit a [Request for a Waiver to Wisconsin Medicaid Prescription Requirements Under the School-Based Services Benefit](#) form to ForwardHealth to waive some Medicaid prescription requirements for the following services:

- SLP, audiology, and hearing services.
- PT services.
- OT services.
- Psychological services, counseling, and social work services.

The waiver covers these services provided to all children eligible for Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. One prescription waiver request is sufficient for all applicable services.

Refer to the following table for specific prescription requirements for each type of SBS service and to compare requirements with and without a prescription waiver.

Submit forms to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Provider Maintenance  
 6406 Bridge Rd  
 Madison WI 53784-0006

Service	Current School-Based Services Prescription Requirements <sup>1</sup>	Waiver School-Based Services Prescription Requirements <sup>2,3</sup>	Other Key School-Based Services Requirements
SLP, audiology, and hearing services	Annual prescription by a physician.	No prescription requirements.	Services must be identified in the child's IEP.
OT	Annual prescription by a physician.	No prescription requirements.	Services must be identified in the child's IEP.
PT	Annual prescription by a physician.	Prescription only required under limited circumstances as required by the DR&L.	Services must be identified in the child's IEP.
Nursing services	Annual prescription by a physician or a health care professional with prescribing authority.	Annual prescription by a physician or a health care professional with prescribing authority.	Services must be identified in the child's IEP.
Psychological counseling and	Annual prescription by a	No prescription requirements.	Services must be identified in

social work services	physician or licensed Ph.D. psychologist.		the child's IEP.
Other developmental testing and assessments	No prescription requirements.	No prescription requirements.	The activities must result in the development or revision of an IEP. Providers are expected to fully document rationale for all testing procedures in child's record.
Transportation	No prescription requirements.	No prescription requirements.	Transportation must be included in the IEP and provided on the <i>same day</i> that the child receives another Medicaid-covered SBS.

<sup>1</sup> Based on DR&L requirements. If DR&L prescription requirements change for schools, Wisconsin Medicaid automatically adopts those new requirements.

<sup>2</sup> The waiver requirements are based on the DPI requirements. If DPI prescription requirements change for schools, Wisconsin Medicaid automatically adopts those new requirements.

<sup>3</sup> SBS providers choosing the waiver option must ensure that the services billed under the SBS benefit meet the necessary requirements for SBS and are covered services under the SBS benefit.

## Program Requirements

For a covered service to meet program requirements, the service must be provided by a qualified Medicaid-certified provider to an enrolled member. In addition, the service must meet all applicable program requirements, including, but not limited to, medical necessity, PA, claims submission, prescription, and documentation requirements.

## Psychological Services, Counseling, and Social Work Services Provider Qualifications

Counseling, social work, and psychological services must have been ordered or recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner with the authority to do so under his or her state license in order to be covered as SBS.

Counseling and social work services must be performed by a licensed DPI counselor or social worker. Psychological services must be performed by a licensed DPI school psychologist.

## Resetting Service Limitations

Service limitations used by a member enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan and the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan within their continuous 12-month enrollment year will reset in the following situations:

- A fee-for-service member is enrolled in an HMO.
- A member switches from one HMO to another HMO (only allowable within the first 90 days of Core Plan enrollment).
- A member is disenrolled from an HMO and moves to fee-for-service.

*Note:* When a member goes from fee-for-service into an HMO and subsequently moves back to fee-for-service, service limitations will not be reset for the services that were received under the initial fee-for-service enrollment period.



PA requests for services beyond the covered service limitations will be denied.

Resetting service limitations does not change a member's [Benchmark Plan](#) enrollment year or a member's [Core Plan](#) enrollment year.

## Services That Do Not Meet Program Requirements

As stated in [DHS 107.02\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, BadgerCare Plus may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements.

Examples of covered services that do not meet program requirements include the following:

- Services for which records or other documentation were not prepared or maintained.
- Services for which the provider fails to meet any or all of the requirements of [DHS 106.03](#), Wis.Admin. Code, including, but not limited to, the requirements regarding timely submission of claims.
- Services that fail to comply with requirements or state and federal statutes, rules, and regulations.
- Services that the DHS, the PRO review process, or BadgerCare Plus determines to be inappropriate, in excess of accepted standards of reasonableness or less costly alternative services, or of excessive frequency or duration.
- Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to meet and maintain any of the certification requirements under [DHS 105](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to provide access to records.
- Services provided inconsistent with an intermediate sanction or sanctions imposed by the DHS.

## Speech and Language Pathology, Audiology, and Hearing Services Provided Under Supervision

The CMS requires certain guidelines to be met for federal reimbursement of services that are provided under the direction of a qualified speech-language pathologist or audiologist. To ensure funding, school districts and CESAs are required to comply with the federal guidelines.

SBS provided under the direction or supervision of a speech-language pathologist or audiologist must meet the following requirements:

- A supervising [speech-language pathologist](#) or [audiologist](#) must meet Medicaid's specific licensing and certification requirements.
- The supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist must see each member at the beginning of and periodically during treatment, be familiar with the treatment plan, have continued involvement in the care provided, and review the need for continued services throughout treatment.
- The supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist must assume professional responsibility for the services provided under his or her direction.
- The supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist must ensure that the individual working under his or her direction can contact him or her as necessary during the course of treatment.
- A supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist may not supervise more service providers than is reasonable, ethical, and in keeping with professional practice in order to permit the supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist to adequately fulfill his or her supervisory obligations and to ensure quality care.
- The entity employing the supervisory speech-language pathologist or audiologist is responsible for ensuring that these standards are met.
- The employing entity is responsible for ensuring that appropriate documentation is maintained to prove that the above requirements were met. The employing entity is also responsible for ensuring that there is appropriate documentation of services provided by the supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist and by the individuals working under the direction of the supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist.

## Speech and Language Pathology Provider Qualifications

Medicaid reimbursement is available for SLP services only if provided by or under the direction of a practitioner who has completed the educational requirements and the work experience necessary for the ASHA certificate, and has passed the PRAXIS exam in SLP.

## Testing and Assessment Procedures

Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse providers *only* for testing, assessment, or other procedures conducted for the purpose of determining a child's need for covered IEP services. To receive reimbursement, these procedures must be conducted by any of the following health or pupil services practitioners who meet the credential and licensing standards outlined in the SBS service area of this Online Handbook:

- Speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
- Assistant working under the direction of a qualified speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
- Nurse.
- Social worker.
- Counselor.
- Psychologist.

Wisconsin Medicaid will *not* reimburse providers for the following:

- Any component of any procedure that does not result in the provision of covered IEP services, regardless of the provider type.
- Procedures conducted by special education teachers, diagnostic teachers, directors of special education, or other school staff, *unless* such staff qualifies as one of the health or pupil services practitioners listed above.

## Transportation Policy

In August 2001, the CMS approved Wisconsin Medicaid's State Plan regarding covered SBS transportation policy. The following is Medicaid's SBS State Plan language.

### Transportation Policy

#### Transportation to School and from School

A child's transportation to and from a school certified as an SBS provider is a covered service only if all the following conditions are met:

- The child receives a covered SBS identified in the child's IEP at the school on the day the transportation is provided.
- The SBS provider is financially responsible for providing the transportation.
- The child's medical need for the particular type of transportation is identified in the child's IEP.
- One of the following:
  - The vehicle is equipped with and the child requires a ramp or lift.
  - An aide is present and the child requires the aide's assistance in the vehicle.
  - The child has behavioral problems that do not require the assistance of an aide but that preclude the child from riding on a standard school bus.

#### Off-Site Transportation

A child's transportation to and from a site other than the child's "home" school is a covered service only if all the following conditions are met:

- The child receives a covered SBS identified in the child's IEP at the site on the day the transportation is provided.
- The SBS provider is financially responsible for providing the transportation.
- One of the following:
  - Transportation is from the school to an off-site provider and back to school or home.
  - Transportation is between home and a "special school." A special school is a school that requires that a child have a disability in order to be enrolled, including, but not limited to, the Wisconsin School for the Deaf or the Wisconsin School for the Visually Handicapped, as defined in ch. [PI 12](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

## Transportation Provider Qualifications

Covered specialized medical transportation services must be performed by a school or school-contracted transportation provider.

## Transportation Services Limitations

IEPs must include only specialized medical transportation services that a child would not otherwise receive in the course of attending school. For example, a child with special education needs under IDEA, who rides the standard school bus to school with children without disabilities, should not have transportation listed in his or her IEP, and the cost of that bus ride must not be billed to Wisconsin Medicaid as an SBS.

When specialized medical transportation services are included in the child's IEP, providers may seek reimbursement *only* under the SBS benefit. Claims for school-based transportation services, as described in the IEP, cannot be submitted to Wisconsin Medicaid by SMV providers or billed to a county by county common carrier providers.

## Noncovered Services

---

### Basic Plan Noncovered Services

The following are among the services that are not covered under the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan:

- Case management.
- Certain visits over the 10-visit limit.
- Community Recovery Services.
- Enteral nutrition.
- HealthCheck.
- Health education services.
- Hearing services, including hearing instruments, cochlear implants, and bone-anchored hearing aids, hearing aid batteries, and repairs.
- Home care services (home health, personal care, PDN).
- Inpatient mental health and substance abuse treatment services.
- Non-emergency transportation (i.e., common carrier, SMV).
- Nursing home.
- Obstetrical care and delivery.
- Outpatient mental health and substance abuse services.
- PNCC.
- Provider-administered drugs.
- Routine vision examinations billed with CPT codes 92002-92014 (without a qualifying diagnosis), determination of refractive state billed with CPT code 92015; vision materials such as glasses, contact lenses, and ocular prosthetics; repairs to vision materials; and services related to the fitting of contact lenses and spectacles.
- SBS.
- Transplants and transplant-related services.

### Billing Members for Noncovered Services

Basic Plan members may request noncovered services from providers. In those cases, providers may collect payment for the noncovered service from the member if the member accepts responsibility for payment and makes payment arrangements with the provider. Providers are strongly encouraged to obtain a written statement in advance documenting that the member has accepted responsibility for payment of the service.

Providers may bill members up to their usual and customary charge for noncovered services. Basic Plan members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

### Core Plan Noncovered Services

The following services are not covered under the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan:

- Case management.
- Community Recovery Services.
- Enteral nutrition products.
- Hearing services, including hearing instruments, cochlear implants, bone-anchored hearing aids, hearing aid batteries, and repairs.
- Home care services (home health, personal care, PDN).
- Inpatient mental health and substance abuse treatment services.

- Non-emergency transportation (i.e., common carrier, SMV).
- Nursing home.
- PNCC.
- Routine vision examinations billed with CPT codes 92002-92014 (without a qualifying diagnosis), determination of refractive state billed with CPT code 92015; vision materials such as glasses, contact lenses, and ocular prosthetics; repairs to vision materials; and services related to the fitting of contact lenses and spectacles.
- SBS.

Services that exceed a service limitation established under the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan are considered noncovered. Providers are required to follow certain procedures for billing members who receive these services.

## Billing Members for Noncovered Services

Services rendered during a noncovered home health visit will not be reimbursed by ForwardHealth. Providers are encouraged to inform the member when he or she has reached a service limitation. If a member requests a service that exceeds the limitation, the member is responsible for payment. Providers should make payment arrangements with the member in advance. Providers may bill members up to their usual and customary charges for noncovered services.

## Definition of Noncovered Services

A noncovered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is not available. [DHS 101.03\(103\)](#) and [107](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contain more information about noncovered services. In addition, [DHS 107.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contains a general list of noncovered services.

## Member Payment for Noncovered Services

A provider may collect payment from a member for noncovered services if [certain conditions](#) are met.

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for certain noncovered services or activities provided in connection with covered services, including the following:

- Charges for missed appointments.
- Charges for telephone calls.
- Charges for time involved in completing necessary forms, claims, or reports.
- Translation services.

## Missed Appointments

The federal CMS does not allow state Medicaid programs to permit providers to collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a missed appointment.

### Avoiding Missed Appointments

ForwardHealth offers the following suggestions to help avoid missed appointments:

- Remind members of upcoming appointments (by telephone or postcard) prior to scheduled appointments.
- Encourage the member to call his or her local county or tribal agency if transportation is needed.
- If the appointment is made through the HealthCheck screening or targeted case management programs, encourage the staff from those programs to ensure that the scheduled appointments are kept.

## Translation Services

Translation services are considered part of the provider's overhead cost and are not separately reimbursable. Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for translation services.

Providers should call the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at (608) 266-9372 for information about when translation services are required by federal law. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office  
1 W Wilson St Rm 561  
PO Box 7850  
Madison WI 53707-7850

# Managed Care

# 5

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Managed Care:Claims

---

### Appeals to BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid

The provider has 60 calendar days to file an appeal with BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid after the HMO or SSI HMO either does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days or if the provider is dissatisfied with the HMO's or SSI HMO's response.

BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid will not review appeals that were not first made to the HMO or SSI HMO. If a provider sends an appeal directly to BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid without first filing it with the HMO or SSI HMO, the appeal will be returned to the provider.

Appeals will only be reviewed for enrollees who were eligible for and who were enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO on the date of service in question.

Appeals must be made in writing and must include:

- A letter, clearly marked "APPEAL," explaining why the claim should be paid or a completed [Managed Care Program Provider Appeal](#) form.
- A copy of the claim, clearly marked "APPEAL."
- A copy of the provider's letter to the HMO or SSI HMO.
- A copy of the HMO's or SSI HMO's response to the provider.
- Any documentation that supports the case.

The appeal will be reviewed and any additional information needed will be requested from the provider or the HMO or SSI HMO. Once all pertinent information is received, BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid has 45 calendar days to make a final decision.

The provider and the HMO or SSI HMO will be notified in writing of the final decision. If the decision is in favor of the provider, the HMO or SSI HMO is required to pay the provider within 45 calendar days of the final decision. The decision is final, and all parties must abide by the decision.

### Appeals to HMOs and SSI HMOs

Providers are required to first file an appeal directly with the BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO within 60 calendar days of receipt of the initial denial. Providers are required to include a letter explaining why the HMO or SSI HMO should pay the claim. The appeal should be sent to the address indicated on the HMO's or SSI HMO's denial notice.

The HMO or SSI HMO then has 45 calendar days to respond in writing to the appeal. The HMO or SSI HMO decides whether to pay the claim and sends the provider a letter stating the decision.

If the HMO or SSI HMO does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days, or if the provider is dissatisfied with the HMO's or SSI HMO's response, the provider may send a written appeal to ForwardHealth within 60 calendar days.

### Claims Submission

BadgerCare Plus HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs have requirements for timely filing of claims, and providers are required to follow HMO and SSI HMO claims submission guidelines. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for organization-specific submission deadlines.



## Extraordinary Claims

Extraordinary claims are BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid claims for a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO enrollee that have been denied by an HMO or SSI HMO but may be paid as fee-for-service claims.

The following are some examples of extraordinary claims situations:

- The enrollee was not enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO at the time he or she was admitted to an inpatient hospital, but then enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO during the hospital stay. In this case, all claims related to the stay (including physician claims) should be submitted to fee-for-service. For the physician claims associated with the inpatient hospital stay, the provider is required to include the date of admittance and date of discharge in Element 18 of the paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- The claims are for orthodontia/prosthodontia services that began before HMO or SSI HMO coverage. Include a record with the claim of when the bands were placed.

## Submitting Extraordinary Claims

When submitting an extraordinary claim, include the following:

- A legible copy of the completed claim form, in accordance with billing guidelines.
- A letter detailing the problem, any claim denials, and any steps taken to correct the situation.

Submit extraordinary claims to:

ForwardHealth  
 Managed Care Extraordinary Claims  
 PO Box 6470  
 Madison WI 53716-0470

## Medicaid as Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid is the payer of last resort for most covered services, even when a member is enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Before submitting claims to HMOs and SSI HMOs, providers are required to submit claims to other health insurance sources. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for more information about billing other health insurance sources.

## Provider Appeals

When a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO denies a provider's claim, the HMO or SSI HMO is required to send the provider a notice informing him or her of the right to file an appeal.

An HMO or SSI HMO network or non-network provider may file an appeal to the HMO or SSI MCO when:

- A claim submitted to the HMO or SSI HMO is denied payment.
- The full amount of a submitted claim is not paid.

Providers are required to file an appeal with the HMO or SSI HMO *before* filing an appeal with ForwardHealth.

## Covered and Noncovered Services

---

### Covered Services

#### HMOs

HMOs are required to provide at least the same benefits as those provided under fee-for-service arrangements. Although BadgerCare Plus requires contracted HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs to provide all medically necessary covered services, the following services may be provided by BadgerCare Plus HMOs at their discretion:

- Dental.
- Chiropractic.

If the HMO does not include these services in their benefit package, the enrollee receives the services on a fee-for-service basis.

### Noncovered Services

The following are not covered by BadgerCare Plus HMOs or Medicaid SSI HMOs but are provided to enrollees on a fee-for-service basis provided the member's fee-for-service plan covers the service:

- CRS.
- CSP benefits.
- Crisis intervention services.
- Environmental lead inspections.
- CCC services.
- Pharmacy services and some drug-related supplies.
- PNCC services.
- Provider-administered drugs, including all "J" codes, drug-related "Q" codes, and a limited number of related [administration codes](#).
- SBS.
- Targeted case management services.
- Transportation by common carrier (unless the HMO has made arrangements to provide this service as a benefit). Milwaukee HMOs and SSI HMOs are mandated to provide transportation for their enrollees.
- Directly observed therapy and monitoring for TB-only.

## Enrollment

---

### Disenrollment and Exemptions

In some situations, a member may be exempt from enrolling in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Exempted members receive health care under fee-for-service. Exemptions allow members to complete a course of treatment with a provider who is not contracted with the member's HMO or SSI HMO. For example, in certain circumstances, women in high-risk pregnancies or women who are in the third trimester of pregnancy when they are enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO *may* qualify for an exemption.

The [contracts](#) between the DHS and the HMO or SSI HMO provide more detail on the exemption and disenrollment requirements.

### Enrollee Grievances

Enrollees have the right to file grievances about services or benefits provided by a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Enrollees also have the right to file a grievance when the HMO or SSI HMO refuses to provide a service. All HMOs and SSI HMOs are required to have written policies and procedures in place to handle enrollee grievances. Enrollees should be encouraged to work with their HMO's or SSI HMO's customer service department to resolve problems first.

If enrollees are unable to resolve problems by talking to their HMO or SSI HMO, or if they would prefer to speak with someone outside their HMO or SSI HMO, they should contact the [Enrollment Specialist](#) or the [Ombudsman Program](#).

The [contracts](#) between the DHS and the HMO or SSI HMO describes the responsibilities of the HMO or SSI HMO and the DHS regarding enrollee grievances.

### Enrollment Eligibility

#### BadgerCare Plus HMOs

Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan and the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan are eligible for enrollment in a BadgerCare Plus HMO. BadgerCare Plus Core Plan members are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs.

An individual who receives Family Planning Only Services, the TB-Only benefit, SeniorCare, or Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid cannot be enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO.

Information about a member's HMO enrollment status and commercial health insurance coverage may be verified by using Wisconsin's [EVS](#) or the ForwardHealth Portal.

#### SSI HMOs

Members of the following subprograms are eligible for enrollment in a Medicaid SSI HMO:

- Individuals ages 19 and older, who meet the SSI and SSI-related disability criteria.
- Dual eligibles for Medicare and Medicaid.

Individuals who are living in an institution, nursing home, or participating in a Home and Community-Based Waiver program are not eligible to enroll in an SSI MCO.

# Enrollment Periods

## HMOs

Members are sent enrollment packets that explain the BadgerCare Plus HMOs and the enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled, enrollees may change their HMO assignment within the first 90 days of enrollment in an HMO (whether they chose the HMO or were auto-assigned). If an enrollee no longer meets the criteria, he or she will be disenrolled from the HMO.

## SSI HMOs

Members are sent enrollment packets that explain the Medicaid SSI HMO's enrollment process and provide contract information. Once enrolled, enrollees may disenroll after a 60-day trial period and up to 120 days after enrollment and return to Medicaid fee-for-service if they choose.

# Enrollment Specialist

The [Enrollment Specialist](#) provides objective enrollment, education, outreach, and advocacy services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees. The Enrollment Specialist is a knowledgeable single point of contact for enrollees, solely dedicated to managed care issues. The Enrollment Specialist is not affiliated with any health care agency.

The Enrollment Specialist provides the following services to HMO and SSI HMO enrollees:

- Education regarding the correct use of HMO and SSI HMO benefits.
- Telephone and face-to-face support.
- Assistance with enrollment, disenrollment, and exemption procedures.

# Member Enrollment

## HMOs

BadgerCare Plus HMO enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary based on ZIP code-defined enrollment areas as follows:

- Mandatory enrollment — Enrollment is mandatory for eligible members who reside in ZIP code areas served by two or more BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Some members may meet criteria for exemption from BadgerCare Plus HMO enrollment.
- Voluntary enrollment — Enrollment is voluntary for members who reside in ZIP code areas served by only one BadgerCare Plus HMO.

Members living in areas where enrollment is mandatory are encouraged to choose their BadgerCare Plus HMO. Automatic assignment to a BadgerCare Plus HMO occurs if the member does not choose a BadgerCare Plus HMO. In general, all members of a member's immediate family eligible for enrollment must choose the same HMO.

Members in voluntary enrollment areas can choose whether or not to enroll in a BadgerCare Plus HMO. There is no automatic assignment for members who live within ZIP codes where enrollment is voluntary.

## SSI HMOs

Medicaid SSI HMO enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary as follows:

- Mandatory enrollment — Most SSI and SSI-related members are required to enroll in an SSI HMO. A member may choose the SSI HMO in which he or she wishes to enroll.

- Voluntary enrollment — Some SSI and SSI-related members may choose to enroll in an SSI HMO on a voluntary basis.

## Ombudsman Program

The [Ombudsmen](#), or Ombuds, are resources for enrollees who have questions or concerns about their BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Ombuds provide advocacy and assistance to help enrollees understand their rights and responsibilities in the grievance and appeal process.

BadgerCare Plus HMO/Medicaid SSI HMO Ombudsmen  
PO Box 6470  
Madison WI 53716-0470

## Release of Billing or Medical Information

BadgerCare Plus supports BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollee rights regarding the confidentiality of health care records. BadgerCare Plus has [specific standards](#) regarding the release of an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee's billing information or medical claim records.

## Managed Care Information

---

### BadgerCare Plus HMO Program

An HMO is a system of health care providers that provides a comprehensive range of medical services to a group of enrollees. HMOs receive a fixed, prepaid amount per enrollee from BadgerCare Plus (called a capitation payment) to provide medically necessary services.

BadgerCare Plus HMOs are responsible for providing or arranging all contracted covered medically necessary services to enrollees. BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in state-contracted HMOs are entitled to at least the same benefits as fee-for-service members; however, HMOs may establish their own requirements regarding PA, claims submission, adjudication procedures, etc., which may differ from BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service policies and procedures. BadgerCare Plus HMO network providers should contact their HMO for more information about its policies and procedures.

### Managed Care

Managed Care refers to the BadgerCare Plus HMO program, the Medicaid SSI HMO program, and the several special managed care programs available.

The primary goals of the managed care programs are:

- To improve the quality of member care by providing continuity of care and improved access.
- To reduce the cost of health care through better care management.

### Managed Care Contracts

The contract between the DHS and the BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO takes precedence over other ForwardHealth provider publications. Information contained in ForwardHealth publications is used by the DHS to resolve disputes regarding covered benefits that cannot be handled internally by HMOs and SSI HMOs. If there is a conflict, the HMO or SSI HMO contract prevails. If the contract does not specifically address a situation, Wisconsin Administrative Code ultimately prevails. HMO and SSI HMO contracts can be found on the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

### SSI HMO Program

Medicaid SSI HMOs provide the same benefits as Medicaid fee-for-service (e.g. medical, dental, mental health/substance abuse, vision, and prescription drug coverage) at no cost to their enrollees through a care management model. Medicaid members and SSI-related Medicaid members in certain counties may be eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO.

SSI-related Medicaid members receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid because of a disability determined by the Disability Determination Bureau.

### Member Enrollment

Members who meet the following criteria are eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO:

- Medicaid-eligible individuals living in a service area that has implemented an SSI managed care program.
- Individuals ages 19 and older.

- Individuals who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid and SSI or receive SSI-related Medicaid.

Individuals who are living in an institution or nursing home or are participating in a home and community-based waiver program or FamilyCare are not eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO.

## **Ozaukee and Washington Counties**

Most SSI and SSI-related Medicaid members who reside in Ozaukee and Washington counties are required to choose the HMO in which they wish to enroll. Dual eligibles (members receiving Medicare and Wisconsin Medicaid) are not required to enroll. After a 60-day trial period and up to 120 days after enrollment, enrollees may disenroll and return to Medicaid fee-for-service if they choose.

## **Southwestern Wisconsin Counties**

SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members who reside in Buffalo, Jackson, La Crosse, Monroe, Trempealeau, and Vernon counties may choose to receive coverage from the HMO or remain in Wisconsin Medicaid fee-for-service.

## **Continuity of Care**

Special provisions are included in the contract for SSI HMOs for continuity of care for SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members. These provisions include the following:

- Coverage of services provided by the member's current provider for the first 60 days of enrollment in the SSI program or until the first of the month following completion of an assessment and care plan, whichever comes later. The contracted provider should get a referral from the member's HMO after this.
- Honoring a PA that is currently approved by Wisconsin Medicaid. The PA must be honored for 60 days or until the month following the HMO's completion of the assessment and care plan, whichever comes later.
- Coverage of drugs that an SSI member is currently taking until a prescriber orders different drugs.

## **Special Managed Care Programs**

Wisconsin Medicaid has several special managed care programs that provide services to individuals who are elderly and/or who have disabilities. These members may be eligible to enroll in voluntary regional managed care programs such as Family Care, the PACE, and the Family Care Partnership Program. Additional information about these special managed care programs may be obtained from the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

## **Prior Authorization**

---

### **Prior Authorization Procedures**

BadgerCare Plus HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs may develop PA guidelines that differ from fee-for-service guidelines. However, the application of such guidelines may not result in less coverage than fee-for-service. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for more information regarding PA procedures.



## Provider Information

---

### Copayments

Providers cannot charge Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees copayments for covered services except in cases where the Medicaid SSI HMO does not cover services such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy. When services are provided through fee-for-service or to members enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO, copayments will apply.

### Emergencies

Non-network providers may provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees in an emergency without authorization or in urgent situations when authorized by the HMO or SSI HMO. The [contract](#) between the DHS and the HMO or SSI HMO defines an emergency situation and includes general payment requirements.

Unless the HMO or SSI HMO has a written agreement with the non-network provider, the HMO or SSI HMO is only liable to the extent fee-for-service would be liable for an emergency situation, as defined in 42 CFR s. 438.114. Billing procedures for emergencies may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.

### Non-network Providers

Providers who do not have a contract with the enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO are referred to as non-network providers. (HMO and SSI HMO network providers agree to payment amounts and billing procedures in a contract with the HMO or SSI HMO.) Non-network providers are required to direct enrollees to HMO or SSI HMO network providers except in the following situations:

- When a non-network provider is treating an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee for an emergency medical condition as defined in the contract between the DHS and the HMO or SSI HMO.
- When the HMO or SSI HMO has authorized (in writing) an out-of-plan referral to a non-network provider.
- When the service is not provided under the HMO's or SSI HMO's contract with the DHS (such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy services).

Non-network providers may not serve BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees as private-pay patients.

### Out-of-Area Care

BadgerCare Plus HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs may cover medically necessary care provided to enrollees when they travel outside the HMO's or SSI HMO's service area. The HMO or SSI HMO is required to authorize the services before the services are provided, except in cases of [emergency](#). If the HMO or SSI HMO does not authorize the services, the enrollee may be held responsible for the cost of those services.

### Provider Participation

Providers interested in participating in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO or changing HMO or SSI HMO network affiliations should contact the HMO or SSI HMO for more information. Conditions and terms of participation in an HMO or SSI HMO are pursuant to specific contract agreements between HMOs or SSI HMOs and providers. An HMO or SSI HMO has the right to choose whether or not to contract with any provider.

## Referrals

Non-network providers may at times provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees on a referral basis. Non-network providers are always required to contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO. Before services are provided, the non-network provider and the HMO or SSI HMO should discuss and agree upon billing procedures and fees for all referrals. Non-network providers and HMOs or SSI HMOs should document the details of any referral in writing before services are provided.

Billing procedures for out-of-plan referrals may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.

## Services Not Provided by HMOs or SSI HMOs

If an enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO's or Medicaid SSI HMO's benefit package does not include a covered service, such as chiropractic or dental services, any Medicaid-certified provider may provide the service to the enrollee and submit claims to fee-for-service.

# Member Information

6

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Member Information:Birth to 3 Program

---

### Administration and Regulations

In Wisconsin, B-3 services are administered at the local level by county departments of community programs, human service departments, public health agencies, or any other public agency designated or contracted by the county board of supervisors. The DHS monitors, provides technical assistance, and offers other services to county B-3 agencies.

The enabling federal legislation for the B-3 Program is 34 CFR Part 303. The enabling state legislation is s. [51.44](#), Wis. Stats., and the regulations are found in ch. [DHS 90](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Providers may contact the appropriate county B-3 agency for more information.

### Enrollment Criteria

A child from birth up to (but not including) age 3 is eligible for B-3 services if the child meets one of the following criteria:

- The child has a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in a developmental delay.
- The child has at least a 25 percent delay in one or more of the following areas of development:
  - Cognitive development.
  - Physical development, including vision and hearing.
  - Communication skills.
  - Social or emotional development.
  - Adaptive development, which includes self-help skills.
- The child has atypical development affecting his or her overall development, as determined by a qualified team using professionally acceptable procedures and informed clinical opinion.

BadgerCare Plus provides B-3 information because many children enrolled in the B-3 Program are also BadgerCare Plus members.

### Individualized Family Service Plan

A B-3 member receives an IFSP developed by an interdisciplinary team that includes the child's family. The IFSP provides a description of the outcomes, strategies, supports, services appropriate to meet the needs of the child and family, and the natural environment settings where services will be provided. All B-3 services must be identified in the child's IFSP.

### Requirements for Providers

Title 34 CFR Part 303 for B-3 services requires all health, social service, education, and tribal programs receiving federal funds, including Medicaid providers, to do the following:

- Identify children who may be eligible for B-3 services. These children must be referred to the appropriate county B-3 program within *two working days* of identification. This includes children with developmental delays, atypical development, disabilities, and children who are substantiated as abused or neglected. For example, if a provider's health exam or developmental screen indicates that a child may have a qualifying disability or developmental delay, the child must be referred to the county B-3 program for evaluation. (Providers are encouraged to explain the need for the B-3 referral to the child's parents or guardians.)
- Cooperate and participate with B-3 service coordination as indicated in the child's IFSP. B-3 services must be provided by providers who are employed by, or under agreement with, a B-3 agency to provide B-3 services.
- Deliver B-3 services in the child's natural environment, unless otherwise specified in the IFSP. The child's natural environment

includes the child's home and other community settings where children without disabilities participate. (Hospitals contracting with a county to provide therapy services in the child's natural environment must receive separate certification as a therapy group to be reimbursed for these therapy services.)

- Assist parents or guardians of children receiving B-3 services to maximize their child's development and participate fully in implementation of their child's IFSP. For example, an occupational therapist is required to work closely with the child's parents and caretakers to show them how to perform daily tasks in ways that maximize the child's potential for development.

## Services

The B-3 Program covers the following types of services when they are included in the child's IFSP:

- Evaluation and assessment.
- Special instruction.
- OT.
- PT.
- SLP.
- Audiology.
- Psychology.
- Social work.
- Assistive technology.
- Transportation.
- Service coordination.
- Certain medical services for diagnosis and evaluation purposes.
- Certain health services to enable the child to benefit from early intervention services.
- Family training, counseling, and home visits.

## Enrollment Categories

---

### BadgerCare Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women

As a result of 2005 Wisconsin Act 25, the 2005-07 biennial budget, BadgerCare has expanded coverage to the following individuals:

- Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens but meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.
- Pregnant individuals detained by legal process who meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.

The BadgerCare Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women is designed to provide better birth outcomes.

Women are eligible for all covered services from the first of the month in which their pregnancy is verified or the first of the month in which the application for BadgerCare Plus is filed, whichever is later. Members are enrolled through the last day of the month in which they deliver or the pregnancy ends. Postpartum care is reimbursable *only* if provided as part of global obstetric care. Even though enrollment is based on pregnancy, these women are eligible for *all* covered services. (They are not limited to pregnancy-related services.)

These women are not presumptively eligible. Providers should refer them to the appropriate county/tribal social or human services agency where they can apply for this coverage.

#### Fee-for-Service

Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens and pregnant individuals detained by legal process receive care only on a fee-for-service basis. Providers are required to follow all program requirements (e.g., claims submission procedures, PA requirements) when providing services to these women.

#### Emergency Services for Non-U.S. Citizens

When BadgerCare Plus enrollment ends for pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens, they receive coverage for emergency services. These women receive emergency coverage for 60 days after the pregnancy ends; this coverage continues through the end of the month in which the 60th day falls (e.g., a woman who delivers on June 20, 2006, would be enrolled through the end of August 2006).

### BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan

The BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan is a self-funded plan that focuses on providing BadgerCare Plus Core Plan waitlist members with access to vital, cost-effective primary and preventive care. This option will allow members to have some minimal form of coverage until space becomes available in the Core Plan and will help prevent bankruptcy due to excessive medical debt.

Member participation or non-participation in the Basic Plan does not affect an individual's status on the Core Plan waitlist.

Services for the Basic Plan are covered under fee-for-service. Basic Plan members will not be enrolled in state-contracted HMOs.

#### Applicant Enrollment Requirements

Applicants are required to apply for the Core Plan and be put on the waitlist before they can enroll in the Basic Plan. The applicant must meet the following program requirements to enroll in the Core Plan and thus qualify for the Core Plan waitlist and the Basic Plan:

- Is a Wisconsin resident.
- Is a United States citizen or legal immigrant.
- Is between the ages of 19 and 64.
- Does not have any children under age 19 under his or her care.
- Is not pregnant.
- Is not eligible for or enrolled in Medicaid, the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, or the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan. Applicants may be enrolled in Family Planning Only Services or TB-Only).
- Is not eligible for or enrolled in Medicare.
- Has a monthly gross income that does not exceed 200 percent of the FPL.
- Is not covered by health insurance currently or in the previous 12 months unless there is justifiable cause.
- Has not had access to employer-sponsored insurance in the previous 12 months and does not have access to employer-subsidized insurance during the month of application or any of the three months following application.

## Application Process for New Members

Individuals who wish to enroll in the Basic Plan must first [apply for the Core Plan](#) online or via a toll-free telephone number. A [pre-screening tool](#) will help determine which individuals may be eligible to enroll in the Core Plan. Applications for Core Plan members are processed by the [ESC](#), not by county agencies.

Once the Core Plan application process is complete and the individual has been placed on the waitlist for the Core Plan, the individual will have the option to enroll in the Basic Plan. An informational letter will be mailed to individuals on the waitlist with Basic Plan information and a coupon the individual can use to request enrollment in the Basic Plan and submit their initial premium payment. Members of the Basic Plan will be required to pay a monthly premium of approximately \$130.00 to maintain coverage. Members who fail to pay the monthly premium will have their Basic Plan coverage terminated and will be subject to a restrictive re-enrollment period, which will not allow the member to re-enroll for 12 months. Termination of Basic Plan coverage does not affect a member's status on the Core Plan waitlist or his or her eligibility for the Core Plan if room becomes available.

## Conditions That End Member Enrollment in the Basic Plan

A member's enrollment in the Basic Plan will end if the member:

- Becomes eligible for Medicare, Medicaid, the Standard Plan, the Benchmark Plan, or the Core Plan.
- Becomes incarcerated or becomes institutionalized in an IMD.
- Becomes pregnant. (*Note:* A Basic Plan member who becomes pregnant should be referred to [Member Services](#) for more information about enrollment in the Standard Plan or the Benchmark Plan.)
- No longer resides in the state of Wisconsin.
- Obtains health insurance coverage.
- Turns 65 years of age.
- Fails to pay the monthly premium.

*Note:* Enrollment in the Basic Plan does not end if the member's income increases.

Providers are reminded that the Basic Plan does not cover obstetrical services or delivery services.

Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth if they have reason to believe that a person is misusing or abusing BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid benefits or the ForwardHealth identification card.

## Basic Plan Member Fact Sheets

[Fact sheets](#) providing additional member information about the Basic Plan are available.

## Enrollment Certification Period for Basic Plan Members

A member's enrollment will begin on the first of the month and will continue through the end of the 12th month. For example, if the individual's enrollment in the Basic Plan begins on July 1, 2010, the enrollment certification period will continue through June 30, 2011, unless conditions occur that end enrollment.

Premium payments are due on the fifth of each month, prior to the month of coverage. Members who fail to pay the monthly premium will have their benefits terminated and will also be subject to a 12-month restrictive re-enrollment period.

## Basic Plan Members Enrolled in Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program

For Basic Plan members who are also enrolled in WCDP, providers should submit claims for all covered services to the Basic Plan first and then to WCDP. For pharmacy services, if both programs deny the pharmacy claim, providers should submit the claim to BadgerRx Gold.

## Basic Plan Members and HIRSP Coverage

Basic Plan members may also be enrolled in the HIRSP as long as the member meets the eligibility requirements for both the Basic Plan and HIRSP. For Basic Plan members who are also enrolled in HIRSP, providers should submit claims for all Basic Plan covered services to HIRSP first and then to the Basic Plan.

Basic Plan members may not be enrolled in the Basic Plan and the Federal Temporary High Risk Insurance Pool. Information that is being distributed to Core Plan members on the waitlist regarding HIRSP and the Federal Temporary High Risk Insurance Pool is [available](#).

## BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan Members Diagnosed with Cancer

Information is available for [DOS before January 1, 2011](#).

BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan members with certain diagnoses may be enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan if they meet the Core Plan enrollment rules. If a member has any of the following, they can bypass the Core Plan waitlist and be enrolled in the Core Plan if they meet all of the Core Plan enrollment rules:

- Cancer (except non-melanoma skin cancers).
- Hypertension and high cholesterol combined.
- Atherosclerosis.
- Heart failure.
- Heart disease.

The diagnosis may be a new diagnosis since the member was enrolled in the Basic Plan or it may be a pre-existing condition.

## Application Process for Basic Plan Members with Certain Diagnoses

To enroll a Basic Plan member diagnosed with cancer, hypertension and high cholesterol combined, atherosclerosis, heart failure or heart disease in the Core Plan, the provider who has diagnosed the member is required to complete the [Core Plan Waitlist — Medical Bypass Determination](#) form. The provider is required to indicate a description of the diagnoses on the form.

*Note:* Basic Plan members with a diagnosis of one of the non-melanoma skin cancers are not eligible to apply for the Core Plan through the Core Plan waitlist bypass process.

The form must be submitted to the ESC by fax at (888) 415-2115 or by mail to the following address:



Enrollment Services Center  
 PO Box 7190  
 Madison WI 53707-7190

Providers are encouraged to submit completed forms by fax to ForwardHealth to avoid delays in mailing of forms.

A copy of the completed Core Plan Waitlist — Medical Bypass Determination should be kept in the member's medical record.

## Enrollment Process

After the completed Core Plan Waitlist — Medical Bypass Determination form is received by ForwardHealth, the ESC will verify the information on the form and contact the member to complete the application process via telephone. If the member cannot be reached via telephone, a letter will be mailed to encourage him or her to complete the application process. If the member is eligible for the Core Plan, enrollment will begin on the next first or fifteenth day of the month after the application is approved. The enrollment process is designed to ensure there is no gap in coverage during a member's transition from the Basic Plan to the Core Plan.

If the member does not meet eligibility criteria for the Core Plan, a notice of denial will be mailed to the member and enrollment in the Basic Plan will be terminated since the eligibility criteria for the Core Plan and the Basic Plan are the same.

The usual application processing fee for the Core Plan does not apply to members who have one of the diagnoses and who will transition from the Basic Plan to the Core Plan. The member's most recent premium paid for the Basic Plan is applied as the enrollment fee for the Core Plan.

## Members Enrolled in the Wisconsin Well Woman Program and the Basic Plan

Women may be enrolled in the WWWP and the Basic Plan at the same time. Women who are diagnosed with breast cancer or cervical cancer while enrolled in WWWP are eligible to be enrolled in WWWMA through the WWWP. WWWMA covers the same services as Wisconsin Medicaid; therefore, enrollment in WWWMA enables members to receive comprehensive treatment, including services not related to their diagnosis.

Once a woman is enrolled in WWWMA, she is no longer eligible for the Basic Plan. If the woman becomes ineligible for WWWMA in the future, she may be eligible to receive benefits from the Basic Plan.

## BadgerCare Plus Core Plan

The BadgerCare Plus Core Plan covers basic health care services including primary care, preventive care, certain generic and OTC drugs, and a limited number of brand name drugs.

## Applicant Enrollment Requirements

An applicant must meet the following enrollment requirements in order to qualify for the Core Plan:

- Is a Wisconsin resident.
- Is a United States citizen or legal immigrant.
- Is between the ages of 19 and 64.
- Does not have any children under age 19 under his or her care.
- Is not pregnant.
- Is not eligible for or enrolled in Medicaid, the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, or the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan. This would not include benefits provided under Family Planning Only Services or those benefits provided to individuals who qualify for TB-Only.
- Is not eligible for or enrolled in Medicare.

- Has a monthly gross income that does not exceed 200 percent of the FPL.
- Is not covered by health insurance currently or in the previous 12 months.
- Has not had access to employer-sponsored insurance in the previous 12 months and does not have access to employer-subsidized insurance during the month of application or any of the three months following application.

## Application Process for New Members

The Core Plan application process will be streamlined and user-friendly. Individuals who wish to enroll may apply for the Core Plan [using the Access tool online](#) or via the [ESC](#). A pre-screening tool will help determine which individuals may be eligible to enroll in the Core Plan. Applications for Core Plan members will be processed centrally by the ESC, not by county agencies.

To complete the application process, applicants must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a Health Survey.
- Pay a non-refundable, annual processing fee of \$60.00 per individual or per couple for married couples. The fee will be waived for homeless individuals. There are no monthly premiums.

Medicaid-certified providers cannot pay the \$60.00 application processing fee on behalf of Core Plan applicants. An offer by a Medicaid-certified provider to pay a fee on behalf of a prospective Medicaid member may violate federal laws against kickbacks. These laws are federal criminal statutes that are interpreted and enforced by federal agencies such as the United States DOJ and the Department of HHS's OIG.

## Conditions That End Member Enrollment in the Core Plan

A member's enrollment will end if the member:

- Becomes eligible for Medicare, Medicaid, the Standard Plan, or the Benchmark Plan.
- Becomes incarcerated or institutionalized in an IMD.
- Becomes pregnant.
- No longer resides in the state of Wisconsin.
- Obtains health insurance coverage.
- Turns 65 years of age.

Providers are reminded that the Core Plan does not cover obstetrical services, including the delivery of a child or children. A Core Plan member who becomes pregnant should be referred to the ESC for more information about enrollment in the Standard Plan or the Benchmark Plan.

## Enrollment Certification Period for Core Plan Members

Once determined eligible for enrollment in the Core Plan, a member's enrollment will begin either on the first or 15th of the month, whichever is first, and will continue through the end of the 12th month. For example, if the individual submits all of his or her application materials, including the application fee, by September 17, 2009, and the DHS reviews the application and approves it on October 6, 2009, the individual is eligible for enrollment beginning on October 15, 2009, the next possible date of enrollment. The enrollment certification period will continue through October 31, 2010.

The enrollment certification period for individuals who qualify for the Core Plan is 12 months, regardless of income changes.

## Core Plan Members Enrolled in Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program

For Core Plan members who are also enrolled in WCDP, providers should submit claims for all covered services to the Core Plan first and then to WCDP. For pharmacy services, if both programs deny the pharmacy claim, providers should submit claims to BadgerRx Gold.

## Core Plan Members with HIRSP Coverage

Core Plan members may also be enrolled in HIRSP as long as the member meets the eligibility requirements for both the Core Plan and HIRSP. For Core Plan members who are also enrolled in HIRSP, providers should submit claims for all Core Plan covered services to the Core Plan. For services not covered by the Core Plan, providers should submit claims to HIRSP. For members enrolled in the Core Plan, HIRSP is always the payer of last resort.

*Note:* HIRSP will only cover noncovered Core Plan services if the services are covered under the HIRSP benefit.

## BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan and Benchmark Plan

BadgerCare Plus is a state-sponsored health care program that expands coverage of Wisconsin residents and ensures that all children in Wisconsin have access to affordable health care.

The key initiatives of BadgerCare Plus are:

- To ensure that all Wisconsin children have access to affordable health care.
- To ensure that 98 percent of Wisconsin residents have access to affordable health care.
- To streamline program administration and enrollment rules.
- To expand coverage and provide enhanced benefits for pregnant women.
- To promote prevention and healthy behaviors.

BadgerCare Plus expands enrollment in state-sponsored health care to the following:

- All uninsured children.
- More pregnant women.
- More parents and caretaker relatives.
- Parents with children in foster care who are working to reunify their families.
- Young adults exiting out-of-home care, such as foster care, because they have turned 18 years of age.
- Certain farmers and other self-employed parents and caretaker relatives.

Where available, BadgerCare Plus members will be enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs. In those areas of Wisconsin where HMOs are not available, services will be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis.

## Benefit Plans Under BadgerCare Plus

BadgerCare Plus is comprised of four benefit plans, the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan, the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan, and the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan.

### BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan

The Standard Plan covers children, parents and caretaker relatives, young adults aging out of foster care, and pregnant women with incomes at or below 200 percent of the FPL. The services covered under the Standard Plan are the same as the Wisconsin Medicaid program.

### BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan

The Benchmark Plan was adapted from Wisconsin's largest commercial, low-cost health care plan. The Benchmark Plan is for children and pregnant women with incomes above 200 percent of the FPL and certain self-employed parents, such as farmers with incomes above 200 percent of the FPL. The services covered under the Benchmark Plan are more limited than those covered under

the Wisconsin Medicaid program.

## BadgerCare Plus Core Plan

The Core Plan provides adults who were previously not eligible to enroll in state and federal health care programs with access to basic health care services including primary care, preventive care, certain generic and OTC drugs, and a limited number of brand name drugs.

## BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan

The Basic Plan provides Core Plan waitlist members with access to vital, cost-effective primary and preventive care. This option allows members to have some form of minimal coverage until space becomes available in the Core Plan.

## Express Enrollment for Children and Pregnant Women

EE for Pregnant Women Benefit is a limited benefit category that allows a pregnant woman to receive immediate pregnancy-related outpatient services while her application for full-benefit BadgerCare Plus is processed. Enrollment is not restricted based on the member's other health insurance coverage. Therefore, a pregnant woman who has other health insurance may be enrolled in the benefit.

To determine enrollment for EE for Pregnant Women, providers should use the income limits for 200 percent and 300 percent of the [FPL](#).

The EE for Children Benefit allows certain members under 18 years of age to receive BadgerCare Plus benefits under the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan while an application for BadgerCare Plus is processed.

## Fee-for-Service

Women and children who are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus through the EE process are not eligible for enrollment in an HMO until they are determined eligible for full benefit BadgerCare Plus by the county/tribal office.

## Family Planning Only Services

Family Planning Only Services is a limited benefit program that provides routine contraceptive-related services to low-income individuals who are at least 15 years of age who are otherwise not eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. There is no upper age limit for Family Planning Only Services enrollment as long as the member is of childbearing age. Members receiving Family Planning Only Services must be receiving routine contraceptive-related services.

The goal of Family Planning Only Services is to provide members with information and services to assist them in preventing pregnancy, making BadgerCare Plus enrollment due to pregnancy less likely. Providers should explain the purpose of Family Planning Only Services to members and encourage them to contact their certifying agency to determine their enrollment options if they are not interested in, or do not need, contraceptive services.

Members enrolled in Family Planning Only Services receive routine services to prevent or delay pregnancy and are not eligible for other services (e.g., PT services, dental services). Even if a medical condition is discovered during a family planning visit, treatment for the condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services unless the treatment is identified in the list of [allowable procedure codes](#) for Family Planning Only Services.

Members are also not eligible for certain other services that are covered under the Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus family planning benefit (e.g., mammograms and hysterectomies). If a medical condition, other than an STD, is discovered during contraceptive-related services, treatment for the medical condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services.

Colposcopies and treatment for STDs are only covered through Family Planning Only Services if they are determined medically necessary during routine contraceptive-related services. A colposcopy is a covered service when an abnormal result is received from a pap test, prior to the colposcopy, while the member is enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and receiving contraceptive-related services.

Family Planning Only Services members diagnosed with cervical cancer, precancerous conditions of the cervix, or breast cancer may be eligible for Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. Providers should assist eligible members with the enrollment process for Well Woman Medicaid.

Providers should inform members about other service options and provide referrals for care not covered by Family Planning Only Services.

## Temporary Enrollment for Family Planning Only Services

Members whose providers are submitting an initial Family Planning Only Services application on their behalf and who meet the enrollment criteria may receive routine contraceptive-related services immediately through TE for Family Planning Only Services for up to two months. Services covered under the TE for Family Planning Only Services are the same as those covered under Family Planning Only Services and must be related to routine contraceptive management.

To determine enrollment for Family Planning Only Services, providers should use the income limit for 300 percent of the [FPL](#).

TE for Family Planning Only Services providers may issue white paper TE for Family Planning Only Services identification cards for members to use until they receive a ForwardHealth identification card. Providers should remind members that the benefit is temporary, despite their receiving a ForwardHealth card.

## ForwardHealth and ForwardHealth interChange

ForwardHealth brings together many DHS health care programs with the goal to create efficiencies for providers and to improve health outcomes for members. ForwardHealth interChange is the DHS claims processing system that supports multiple state health care programs and Web services, including:

- BadgerCare Plus.
- BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid managed care programs.
- SeniorCare.
- WCDP.
- WIR.
- Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid.
- WWWP.

ForwardHealth interChange is supported by the state's fiscal agent, HP.

## Limited Benefit Categories Overview

Certain members may be enrolled in a limited benefit category. These limited benefit categories include the following:

- BadgerCare Plus Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women.
- EE for Children.
- EE for Pregnant Women.
- Family Planning Only Services, including TE for Family Planning Only Services.
- QDWI.

- QI-1.
- QMB Only.
- SLMB.
- TB-Only Benefit.

Members may be enrolled in full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus and also be enrolled in certain limited benefit programs, including QDWI, QI-1, QMB Only, and SLMB. In those cases, a member has full Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus coverage in addition to limited coverage for Medicare expenses.

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women, Family Planning Only Services, EE for Children, EE for Pregnant Women, or the TB-Only Benefit cannot be enrolled in full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. These members receive benefits through the limited benefit category.

Providers should note that a member may be enrolled in more than one limited benefit category. For example, a member may be enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and the TB-Only Benefit.

Providers are strongly encouraged to verify dates of enrollment and other coverage information using the EVS to determine whether a member is in a limited benefit category, receives full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, or both.

Providers are responsible for knowing which services are covered under a limited benefit category. If a member of a limited benefit category requests a service that is not covered under the limited benefit category, the provider may collect payment from the member if certain [conditions](#) are met.

## Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint federal/state program established in 1965 under Title XIX of the Social Security Act to pay for medical services for selected groups of people who meet the program's financial requirements.

The purpose of Medicaid is to provide reimbursement for and assure the availability of appropriate medical care to persons who meet the criteria for Medicaid. Wisconsin Medicaid is also known as the Medical Assistance Program, WMAP, MA, Title XIX, or T19.

A Medicaid member is any individual entitled to benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and under the Medical Assistance State Plan as defined in ch. [49](#), Wis. Stats.

Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment is determined on the basis of financial need and other factors. A citizen of the United States or a "qualified immigrant" who meets low-income financial requirements may be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid if he or she is in one of the following categories:

- Age 65 and older.
- Blind.
- Disabled.

Some needy and low-income people become eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid by qualifying for programs such as:

- Katie Beckett.
- Medicaid Purchase Plan.
- [Subsidized adoption](#) and foster care programs.
- SSI.
- WWWP.

Providers may advise these individuals or their representatives to contact their [certifying agency](#) for more information. The following agencies certify people for Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment:

- Local county or tribal agencies.
- Medicaid outstation sites.
- SSA offices.

In limited circumstances, some state agencies also certify individuals for Wisconsin Medicaid.

Medicaid fee-for-service members receive services through the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided. Some Medicaid members receive services through state-contracted MCOs.

## Qualified Disabled Working Individual Members

QDWI members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part A.

QDWI members are certified by their local county or tribal agency. To qualify, QDWI members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have income under 200 percent of the FPL.
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A.
- Have income or assets too high to qualify for QMB Only and SLMB.

## Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only Members

QMB-Only members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of the following:

- Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both.
- Coinsurance, copayment, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services.

QMB-Only members are certified by their local county or tribal agency. QMB-Only members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have an income under 100 percent of the FPL.
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A.

## Qualifying Individual 1 Members

QI-1 members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part B.

QI-1 members are certified by their local county or tribal agency. To qualify, QI-1 members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have income between 120 and 135 percent of the FPL.
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A.

## Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiaries

SLMB members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part B.

SLMB members are certified by their local county or tribal agency. To qualify, SLMB members are required to meet the following

qualifications:

- Have an income under 120 percent of the FPL.
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A.

## Tuberculosis-Related Services-Only Benefit

The [TB-Only Benefit](#) is a limited benefit category that allows individuals with TB infection or disease to receive covered TB-related outpatient services.

## Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid

Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid provides full Medicaid benefits to underinsured or uninsured women ages 35 to 64 who have been screened and diagnosed by WWWP or Family Planning Only Services, meet all other enrollment requirements, and are in need of treatment for any of the following:

- Breast cancer.
- Cervical cancer.
- Precancerous conditions of the cervix.

Services provided to women who are enrolled in Well Woman Medicaid are reimbursed through Medicaid fee-for-service.

## Members Enrolled into Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid from Benchmark Plan or Core Plan

Women diagnosed with breast cancer or cervical cancer while enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan or BadgerCare Plus Core Plan for Adults with No Dependent Children are eligible to be enrolled in Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid covers the same services as Wisconsin Medicaid and enables members to receive comprehensive treatment, including services not related to their diagnosis.

Women who are diagnosed with breast cancer, cervical cancer, or a precancerous condition of the cervix must have the diagnosis of their condition confirmed by one of the following Medicaid-certified providers:

- Nurse practitioners, for cervical conditions only.
- Osteopaths.
- Physicians.

Women with Medicare or other insurance that covers treatment for her cancer are not allowed to be enrolled into WWWMA.

### Covered and Noncovered Services

Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid covers the same services as Wisconsin Medicaid regardless of whether the service is related to her cancer treatment.

### Reimbursement

Providers will be reimbursed for services provided to members enrolled in WWWMA at the Wisconsin Medicaid rate of reimbursement for covered services. Providers are required to reimburse members for any copayments members paid on or after the date of diagnosis while still enrolled in the Benchmark Plan or the Core Plan.

### Copayments



There are no copayments for any Medicaid covered service for WWWMA members who have been enrolled into WWWMA from the Benchmark or the Core Plan.

## Enrollment Responsibilities

---

### General Information

Members have certain responsibilities per [DHS 104.02](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and the [ForwardHealth Enrollment and Benefits](#) booklet.

### Loss of Enrollment — Financial Liability

Some covered services consist of a series of sequential treatment steps, meaning more than one office visit is required to complete treatment.

In most cases, if a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, BadgerCare Plus will *not* reimburse services (including prior authorized services) after enrollment has lapsed.

Members are financially responsible for any services received after their enrollment has been terminated. If the member wishes to continue treatment, it is a decision between the provider and the member whether the service should be given and how the services will be paid. The provider may collect payment from the member if the member accepts responsibility for payment of a service and certain [conditions](#) are met.

To avoid misunderstandings, it is recommended that providers remind members that they are financially responsible for any continued care after enrollment ends.

To avoid potential reimbursement problems that can arise when a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, the provider is encouraged to verify the member's enrollment using the [EVS](#) or the ForwardHealth Portal prior to providing each service, even if an approved PA request is obtained for the service.

### Member Cooperation

Members are responsible for giving providers full and accurate information necessary for the correct submission of claims. If a member has other health insurance, it is the member's obligation to give full and accurate information to providers regarding the insurance.

### Members Should Present Card

It is important that providers determine a member's enrollment and other insurance coverage *prior to* each DOS that services are provided. Pursuant to [DHS 104.02\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, a member should inform providers that he or she is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and should present a current ForwardHealth identification card before receiving services.

*Note:* Due to the nature of their specialty, certain providers — such as anesthesiologists, radiologists, DME suppliers, independent laboratories, and ambulances — are not always able to see a member's ForwardHealth identification card because they might not have direct contact with the member prior to providing the service. In these circumstances, it is still the provider's responsibility to obtain member enrollment information.

### Prior Identification of Enrollment

Except in emergencies that preclude prior identification, members are required to inform providers that they are receiving benefits and must present their ForwardHealth identification card before receiving care. If a [member forgets his or her ForwardHealth card](#),

providers may verify enrollment without it.

## Reporting Changes to Caseworkers

Members are required to report certain changes to their caseworker at their certifying agency. These changes include, but are not limited to, the following:

- A new address or a move out of state.
- A change in income.
- A change in family size, including pregnancy.
- A change in other health insurance coverage.
- Employment status.
- A change in assets for members who are over 65 years of age, blind, or disabled.

## Enrollment Rights

---

### Appealing Enrollment Determinations

Applicants and members have the right to appeal certain decisions relating to BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid enrollment. An applicant, a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the applicant or member, or former member may file the appeal with the DHA.

Pursuant to [HA 3.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, an applicant, member, or former member may appeal any adverse action or decision by an agency or department that affects their benefits. Examples of decisions that may be appealed include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Individual was denied the right to apply.
- Application for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid was denied.
- Application for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid was not acted upon promptly.
- Enrollment was unfairly discontinued, terminated, suspended, or reduced.

In the case when enrollment is cancelled or terminated, the date the member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, files an appeal with the DHA determines what continuing coverage, if any, the member will receive until the hearing decision is made. The following scenarios describe the coverage allowed for a member who files an appeal:

- If a member files an appeal before his or her enrollment ends, coverage will continue pending the hearing decision.
- If a member files an appeal within 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is allowed but coverage is not reinstated.

If the member files an appeal more than 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is not allowed. Members may file an appeal by submitting a [Request for Fair Hearing form](#).

### Claims for Appeal Reversals

If a claim is denied due to termination of enrollment, a hearing decision that reverses that determination will allow the claim to be resubmitted and paid. The provider is required to obtain a copy of the appeal decision from the member, attach the copy to the previously denied claim, and submit both to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Specialized Research  
Ste 50  
6406 Bridge Rd  
Madison WI 53784-0050

If a provider has not yet submitted a claim, the provider is required to submit a copy of the hearing decision along with a paper claim to Specialized Research.

As a reminder, claims [submission deadlines](#) still apply even to those claims with hearing decisions.

### Freedom of Choice

Members may receive covered services from *any* willing Medicaid-certified provider, unless they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO or assigned to the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#).

## General Information

Members are entitled to certain rights per [DHS 103](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

## Notification of Discontinued Benefits

When the DHS intends to discontinue, suspend, or reduce a member's benefits, or reduce or eliminate coverage of services for a general class of members, the DHS sends a written notice to members. This notice is required to be provided at least 10 days before the effective date of the action.

## Prompt Decisions on Enrollment

Individuals applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid have the right to prompt decisions on their applications. Enrollment decisions are made within 60 days of the date the application was signed for those with disabilities and within 30 days for all other applicants.

## Requesting Retroactive Enrollment

An applicant has the right to request [retroactive enrollment](#) when applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. Enrollment may be backdated to the first of the month three months prior to the date of application for eligible members. Retroactive enrollment does not apply to QMB-Only members.

## Student Enrollment Rights

SBS providers are required by the state and federal law to provide the services listed in a child's IEP, regardless of BadgerCare Plus enrollment. Children must be under age 21 or they must turn 21 years of age during the school term in which services are performed.

## Enrollment Verification

---

### Medicaid Volume Eligibility System

SBS providers may use the Medicaid Volume Enrollment System to verify enrollment. This system enables SBS providers to make a large number of member enrollment inquiries. This service is provided at no charge to providers.

To place a volume enrollment inquiry, contact the [EDI Helpdesk](#). The Volume Enrollment System is available to SBS providers only.

### Report of Medicaid-Eligible Students

SBS providers may submit their SBS student roster to the [MAC/SBS Web site](#) to receive a report of Medicaid-eligible students in the school district/CESA. Wisconsin Medicaid will send the report of Medicaid-eligible students to each SBS provider via e-mail on a monthly basis. The report, which facilitates Medicaid enrollment verification, is formatted in a password-protected, encrypted text file.

To submit a student roster to the MAC/SBS Web site and to receive the report, SBS providers are required to complete the [Registration to Receive Report of Medicaid-Eligible Students for School-Based Services Providers form](#). (This form is also available on the MAC/SBS Web site.) The report of Medicaid-eligible students will be sent to the contact person indicated on the form.

To differentiate between the MAC program and SBS, SBS providers are required to upload their MAC and SBS roster files separately.

*Note:* All child-specific information that is sent and received from the MAC/SBS Web site is completely *confidential* and *must be used only for SBS enrollment verification*. Disclosure of *any* child-specific information from the database is prohibited by state and federal law and is subject to criminal prosecution. The information may be shared with others in the school district/CESA *only* for purposes directly associated with the administration of the Medicaid state plan within the meaning of 42 CFR s. 431.303.

### Benefits of Medicaid Administrative Claiming/School-Based Services Web Site

This Web-based enrollment reporting system was created for MAC participants and SBS providers to do the following:

- Meet the federal MAC requirements in a user-friendly, efficient manner for MAC participants and SBS providers.
- Establish a system at no cost to MAC participants and SBS providers that ensures confidentiality.
- Provide an efficient way for SBS providers to verify Medicaid eligibility for a volume of students.

Wisconsin Medicaid compares the student roster file (also known as "directory data") submitted by MAC participants and SBS providers with the Medicaid enrollment file using a confidential, [FERPA-compliant](#) online Web application.

## Identification Cards

---

### ForwardHealth Basic Plan Identification Cards

Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan will receive a [ForwardHealth Basic Plan card](#). All identification cards include the member's name and 10-digit member identification number. The identification cards may be used to verify a member's enrollment, but possession of an identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card when he or she is not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services.

Providers should always check enrollment for a member who presents a ForwardHealth card to verify if the member is enrolled in the Basic Plan or in one of the other ForwardHealth programs. (Providers may use the same methods of enrollment verification under the Basic Plan as they do for other ForwardHealth programs such as Medicaid. These methods include the ForwardHealth Portal, WiCall, magnetic stripe readers, and the 270/271 transactions.) Members who present a ForwardHealth card or a ForwardHealth Basic Plan card may have been enrolled in a different plan since the card was issued. Providers should be careful to verify the plan in which the member is enrolled and know which services are covered under that plan.

Basic Plan members should call [Member Services](#) with questions about premiums and covered services. The ForwardHealth Basic Plan cards include the Member Services telephone number on the back.

### ForwardHealth Core Plan Identification Cards

Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan will receive a [ForwardHealth Core Plan card](#). All identification cards include the member's name and 10-digit member identification number. The identification cards may be used to verify a member's enrollment, but possession of an identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card when he or she is not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services.

Core Plan members should call the ESC with questions about enrollment criteria, HMO enrollment, and covered services. The ForwardHealth Core Plan cards include the Enrollment Services Center telephone number, (800) 291-2002, on the back.

Providers should always check enrollment for a member who presents a ForwardHealth card to verify if the member is enrolled in the Core Plan or in one of the other ForwardHealth programs. Members who present a ForwardHealth card or a ForwardHealth Core Plan card may have been enrolled in a different plan since the card was issued. Providers should be careful to verify the plan in which the member is enrolled and know which services are covered under that plan.

### ForwardHealth Identification Cards

Each enrolled member receives an identification card. Possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card during a lapse in enrollment; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have lapses in enrollment.

### ForwardHealth Identification Card Features

The [ForwardHealth identification card](#) includes the member's name, 10-digit member ID, magnetic stripe, signature panel, and the Member Services telephone number. The card also has a unique, 16-digit card number on the front for internal program use.

The ForwardHealth card does not need to be signed to be valid; however, adult members are encouraged to sign their cards. Providers may use the signature as another means of identification.

The toll-free number on the back of each of the cards is for member use only. The address on the back of each card is used to return a lost card to ForwardHealth if it is found.

If a provider finds discrepancies with the identification number or name between what is indicated on the ForwardHealth card and the provider's file, the provider should verify enrollment with Wisconsin's EVS.

## Identification Number Changes

Some providers may question whether services should be provided if a member's 10-digit identification number on his or her ForwardHealth card does not match the EVS response. If the EVS indicates the member is enrolled, services should be provided.

A member's identification number may change, and the EVS will reflect that change. However, ForwardHealth does not automatically send a replacement ForwardHealth card with the new identification number to the member. ForwardHealth cross-references the old and new identification numbers so a provider may submit claims with either number. The member may request a replacement ForwardHealth card that indicates the new number.

## Member Name Changes

If a member's name on the ForwardHealth card is different than the response given from Wisconsin's EVS, providers should use the name from the EVS response. When a name change is reported and on file, a new card will automatically be sent to the member.

## Deactivated Cards

When any member identification card has been replaced for any reason, the previous identification card is deactivated. If a member presents a deactivated card, providers should encourage the member to discard the deactivated card and use only the new card.

Although a member identification card may be deactivated, the member ID is valid and the member still may be enrolled in a ForwardHealth program.

If a provider swipes a ForwardHealth card using a magnetic stripe card reader and finds that it has been deactivated, the provider may request a second form of identification if he or she does not know the member. After the member's identity has been verified, providers may verify a member's enrollment by using one of the EVS methods such as [AVR](#).

## Defective Cards

If a provider uses a card reader for a ForwardHealth card and the magnetic stripe is defective, the provider should encourage the member to call Member Services at the number listed on the back of the member's card to request a new card.

If a member presents a ForwardHealth card with a defective magnetic stripe, providers may verify the member's enrollment by using an alternate enrollment verification method. Providers may also verify a member's enrollment by entering the member ID or 16-digit card number on a touch pad, if available, or by calling [WiCall](#) or [Provider Services](#).

## Lost Cards

If a member needs a replacement ForwardHealth card, he or she may call Member Services to request a new one.

If a member lost his or her ForwardHealth card or never received one, the member may call [Member Services](#) to request a new one.

## Managed Care Organization Enrollment Changes

Members do not receive a new ForwardHealth card if they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO or change from one MCO to another. Providers should verify enrollment with the EVS every time they see a member to ensure they have the most current managed



care enrollment information.

## Temporary Enrollment for Family Planning Only Services Identification Cards

Qualified providers may issue white paper TE for Family Planning Only Services identification cards for women to use temporarily until they receive a ForwardHealth identification card. The identification card is included with the TE for Family Planning Only Services Application.

The TE for Family Planning Only Services identification cards have the following message printed on them: "Temporary Identification Card for Temporary Enrollment for Family Planning Only Services." Providers should accept the white TE for Family Planning Only Services identification cards as proof of enrollment for the dates provided on the cards and are encouraged to keep a photocopy of the card.

## Temporary Express Enrollment Cards

There are two types of temporary EE identification cards. One is issued for pregnant women and the other for children that are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus through EE. The EE cards are valid for 14 days. [Samples](#) of temporary EE cards for children and pregnant women are available.

Providers may assist pregnant women with filling out an application for temporary ambulatory prenatal care benefits (formerly known as PE) through the online EE process. EE identification cards are included on the bottom portion of the enrollment notice that is printed out and provided to the member after the online enrollment process is completed.

The paper application may also be used to apply for temporary ambulatory prenatal benefits for pregnant women. The beige paper identification card is attached to the last page of the application and provided to the woman after she completes the enrollment process. A [sample](#) of an EE temporary card from the back of the EE application is available.

The online EE process is also available for adults to apply for full BadgerCare Plus benefits for children. EE identification cards are included on the bottom portion of the enrollment notice that is printed out and provided to the member after the online enrollment process is completed. This temporary identification card is different, since providers may see more than one child listed if multiple children in one household are enrolled through EE. However, each child will receive his or her own ForwardHealth card after the application is submitted.

Each member who is enrolled through EE will receive a ForwardHealth card usually within three business days after the EE application is submitted and approved. To ensure children and pregnant women receive needed services in a timely manner, providers should accept the printed paper EE cards for children and either the printed paper EE card or the beige identification cards for pregnant women as proof of enrollment for the dates provided on the cards. Providers may use Wisconsin's EVS to verify enrollment for DOS after those printed on the card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of the card.

## Temporary ForwardHealth Identification Cards

All Medicaid certifying agencies have the authority to issue [green paper temporary identification cards](#) to applicants who meet enrollment requirements. Temporary cards are usually issued only when an applicant is in need of medical services prior to receiving the ForwardHealth card. Providers should accept temporary cards as proof of enrollment. Eligible applicants may receive covered services for the dates shown on the card.

Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of the temporary card and should delay submitting claims for one week from the enrollment start date until the enrollment information is transmitted to ForwardHealth.

ForwardHealth accepts properly completed and submitted claims for covered services provided to applicants possessing a temporary card as long as the DOS is within the dates shown on the card.

If a claim is denied with an enrollment-related explanation, even though the provider verified the member's enrollment before providing the service, a [good faith claim](#) may be submitted.

## Types of Identification Cards

ForwardHealth members receive an identification card upon initial eligibility determination. Identification cards may be in any of the following formats:

- White plastic ForwardHealth cards.
- White plastic ForwardHealth Core Plan cards.
- White plastic ForwardHealth Basic Plan cards.
- Green paper temporary cards.
- Paper printout temporary card for EE for children.
- Paper printout temporary card for EE for pregnant women.
- Beige paper temporary card for EE for pregnant women.
- White paper TE for Family Planning Only Services cards.

## Misuse and Abuse of Benefits

---

### Examples of Member Abuse or Misuse

Examples of member abuse or misuse are included in [DHS 104.02\(5\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

### Notifying ForwardHealth

Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth if they have reason to believe that a person is misusing or abusing BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid benefits or the ForwardHealth identification card. Section [49.49](#), Wis. Stats., defines actions that represent member misuse or abuse of benefits and the resulting sanctions that may be imposed. Providers are under no obligation to inform the member that they are doing so. A provider may not confiscate a ForwardHealth card from a member in question.

If a provider suspects that a member is abusing his or her benefits or misusing his or her ForwardHealth card, providers are required to notify ForwardHealth by calling [Provider Services](#) or by writing to the following office:

Division of Health Care Access and Accountability  
Bureau of Program Integrity  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

ForwardHealth monitors member records and can impose sanctions on those who misuse or abuse their benefits. For more information on member misuse and abuse and the resulting sanctions, refer to s. 49.49, Wis. Stats.

### Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

Information for [DOS on and after April 1, 2011](#), is available.

#### Overview of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

The purpose of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is to coordinate the provision of health care services for members who abuse or misuse Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, or SeniorCare benefits by seeking duplicate or medically unnecessary services, particularly prescriptions for controlled substances.

Coordination of member health care services is intended to do the following:

- Curb the abuse or misuse of controlled substance medications.
- Improve the quality of care for a member.
- Reduce unnecessary physician utilization.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of controlled substance medications. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in [DHS 104.02\(5\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. The abuse and misuse definition includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Duplicating or altering prescriptions.
- Feigning illness, using false pretense, providing incorrect enrollment status, or providing false information to obtain service.
- Seeking duplicate care from more than one provider for the same or similar condition.
- Seeking medical care that is excessive or not medically necessary.

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program are assigned to one primary care provider and one pharmacy to reduce unnecessary physician and pharmacy utilization and to discourage the non-medical or excessive use of prescription drugs.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In program applies to members in fee-for-service as well as members enrolled in Medicaid SSI HMOs and BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Members remain enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years and are continuously monitored for their prescription drug usage. At the end of the two-year enrollment period an assessment is made to determine if the member should continue enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

HID administers the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Providers may contact the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program by calling (800) 225-6998, extension 3045.

## Reporting Suspected Member Misuse of Benefits

ForwardHealth operates a therapeutic DUR program designed to routinely monitor prescription drug use by members. The purpose of the DUR program is to identify potential clinical problems related to drug therapy and instances of potentially inappropriate drug use. When a member is identified through the DUR Program of suspected misuse of benefits, the member and the member's primary care provider(s) and pharmacy(s) may be notified.

Providers may also report members suspected of inappropriate prescription drug use by completing the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Request for Review of Member Prescription Drug Use](#) form and submitting the form to the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. When a provider refers a member for review, the Lock-In Program assesses the member's history of prescription drug claims to identify patterns that suggest possible misuse of prescription drugs.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program monitors claims for pharmacy services and prescription drugs specifically. The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program does not address other types of member fraud or misuse of benefits, such as misuse of the ForwardHealth identification card or excessive use of emergency room services.

## Designated Lock-In Pharmacy and Primary Care Provider

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program are required to designate one Lock-In pharmacy and one Lock-In primary care provider. If the member fails to designate Lock-In providers, ForwardHealth or the member's HMO choose for the member. During the member's enrollment in the Lock-In Program, the member may only receive services from the Lock-In primary care provider and the Lock-In pharmacy unless a referral is in place for another provider.

Fee-for-service members are assigned to one pharmacy and one primary care provider.

Members enrolled in an HMO are assigned to one pharmacy. The HMO is assigned as the member's designated Lock-In primary care provider. The HMO may in turn assign the member to one of the HMO's primary care providers.

## Role of the Lock-In Pharmacy and Primary Care Provider

The Lock-In pharmacy fills prescriptions that are medically necessary for the member and works with the Lock-In primary care provider or HMO to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The Lock-In pharmacy may fill prescriptions from prescribers other than the Lock-In primary care provider, but the Lock-In pharmacy must assure that prescriptions are medically necessary, are consistent with the care plan, and are not overlapping with other similar medications. If the member presents a prescription from an emergency room visit, the pharmacist at the Lock-In pharmacy must use his or her professional judgment as to whether or not to fill the prescription.

The Lock-In primary care provider determines what services are medically necessary for the member, provides those services at his or her discretion, and refers the member to other providers if needed. The Lock-In primary care provider also may contact the Lock-In pharmacy to give the pharmacist(s) guidelines as to which medications should be filled for the member and from whom.

## Changing the Designated Lock-In Provider

If circumstances arise that require a change to the member's designated Lock-In pharmacy or primary care provider, contact the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program at (800) 225-6998, extension 3045. Providers should allow at least one business day for the change to be applied to the member's file.

## Referrals for Members Enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

For all non-emergency, medically necessary, non-pharmacy services, the member's designated Lock-In primary care provider may perform the service or refer the member to another provider, as necessary. The member's Lock-In pharmacy may refer the member to other pharmacies to fill prescriptions if needed.

Referrals to other providers must be on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program before the member may receive services from any provider other than the designated Lock-In primary care provider or pharmacy. Services provided by providers other than the member's designated Lock-In primary care provider or pharmacy are not reimbursable unless a referral is on file with ForwardHealth.

If the member requires a referral, the Lock-In provider is required to complete the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services](#) form. Referrals for fee-for-service members must be on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Referrals for HMO members must be on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program and the member's HMO.

*Note:* Emergency medical care is the only exception to the referral requirement.

## Looking Up Referral Providers on the ForwardHealth Portal

ForwardHealth Portal member enrollment verification indicates a member's referral providers under the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. When a provider looks up member enrollment information, the Portal lists the member's Lock-In pharmacy, Lock-In primary care provider (when applicable), and referral providers.

## Providers May Refuse to Provide Services

Providers may refuse to provide services to a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member in situations when there is reason to believe that the person presenting the ForwardHealth identification card is misusing or abusing it.

Members who abuse or misuse BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits or their ForwardHealth card may have their benefits terminated or be subject to limitations under the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) or to criminal prosecution.

## Requesting Additional Proof of Identity

Providers may request additional proof of identity from a member if they suspect fraudulent use of a ForwardHealth identification card. If another form of identification is not available, providers can compare a person's signature with the signature on the back of the ForwardHealth identification card if it is signed. (Adult members are encouraged to sign the back of their cards; however, it is not mandatory for members to do so.)

Verifying member identity, as well as enrollment, can help providers detect instances of fraudulent ForwardHealth card use.

## Special Enrollment Circumstances

---

### Medicaid Members from Other States

Wisconsin Medicaid does not pay for services provided to members enrolled in other state Medicaid programs. Providers are advised to contact [other state Medicaid programs](#) to determine whether the service sought is a covered service under that state's Medicaid program.

### Members Traveling Out of State

When a member travels out of state but is within the United States (including its territories), Canada, or Mexico, BadgerCare Plus covers medical services in any of the following circumstances:

- An emergency illness or accident.
- When the member's health would be endangered if treatment were postponed.
- When the member's health would be endangered if travel to Wisconsin were undertaken.
- When PA has been granted to the out-of-state provider for provision of a nonemergency service.
- When there are coinsurance, copayment, or deductible amounts remaining after Medicare payment or approval for dual eligibles.

*Note:* Some providers located in a state that borders Wisconsin may be Wisconsin Medicaid certified as a [border-status provider](#) if the provider notifies ForwardHealth in writing that it is common practice for members in a particular area of Wisconsin to seek his or her medical services. Border-status providers follow the same policies as Wisconsin providers.

### Non-U.S. Citizens — Emergency Services

Certain non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens are eligible for BadgerCare Plus services only in cases of acute emergency medical conditions. Providers should use the appropriate ICD-9-CM diagnosis code to document the nature of the emergency.

An emergency medical condition is a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of such severity that one could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in the following:

- Placing the person's health in serious jeopardy.
- Serious impairment to bodily functions.
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Due to federal regulations, BadgerCare Plus does not cover services for non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens related to routine prenatal or postpartum care, major organ transplants (e.g., heart, liver), or ongoing treatment for chronic conditions where there is no evidence of an acute emergent state. For the purposes of this policy, all labor and delivery is considered an emergency service.

*Note:* Babies born to certain non-qualifying immigrants are eligible for Medicaid enrollment under the CEN option. However, babies born to women with incomes over 300 percent of the FPL are not eligible for CEN status. The baby may still qualify for BadgerCare Plus. These mothers should report the birth to the local agencies within ten calendar days.

A provider who gives emergency care to a non-U.S. citizen should refer him or her to the local county or tribal agency or ForwardHealth outpost site for a determination of BadgerCare Plus enrollment. Providers may complete the [Certification of Emergency for Non-U.S. Citizens form](#), for clients to take to the local county or tribal agency in their county of residence where the

BadgerCare Plus enrollment decision is made.

Providers should be aware that a client's enrollment does not guarantee that the services provided will be reimbursed by BadgerCare Plus.

## Out-of-State Youth Program

The OSY program is responsible for health care services provided to Wisconsin children placed outside the state in foster and subsidized adoption situations. These children are eligible for coverage. The objective is to assure that these children receive quality medical care.

Out-of-state providers not located in border-status-eligible communities may qualify as border-status providers if they deliver services as part of the OSY program. However, providers who have border status as part of the OSY program are reimbursed only for services provided to the specific foster care or subsidized adopted child. In order to receive reimbursement for services provided to other members, the provider is required to follow rules for out-of-state noncertified providers.

For subsidized adoptions, benefits are usually determined through the adoption assistance agreement and are provided by the state where the child lives. However, some states will not provide coverage to children with state-only funded adoption assistance. In these cases, Wisconsin will continue to provide coverage.

OSY providers are subject to the same regulations and policies as other certified border-status providers. For more information about the OSY program, call [Provider Services](#) or write to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Out-of-State Youth  
Ste 50  
6406 Bridge Rd  
Madison WI 53784-0050

## Persons Detained by Legal Process

Most individuals detained by legal process are *not* eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits. Only those individuals who qualify for the [BadgerCare Plus Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women](#) may receive benefits.

"Detained by legal process" means a person who is incarcerated (including some Huber Law prisoners) because of law violation or alleged law violation, which includes misdemeanors, felonies, delinquent acts, and day-release prisoners. The justice system oversees health care-related needs for individuals detained by legal process who do not qualify for the BadgerCare Plus Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women.

## Retroactive Enrollment

Retroactive enrollment occurs when an individual has applied for BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and enrollment is granted with an effective date prior to the date the enrollment determination was made. A member's enrollment may be backdated to allow retroactive coverage for medical bills incurred prior to the date of application.

The retroactive enrollment period may be backdated up to three months prior to the month of application if all enrollment requirements were met during the period. Enrollment may be backdated more than three months if there were delays in determining enrollment or if court orders, fair hearings, or appeals were involved.

## Reimbursing Members in Cases of Retroactive Enrollment

When a member receives retroactive enrollment, he or she has the right to request the return of payments made to a Medicaid-certified provider for a covered service during the period of retroactive enrollment, according to [DHS 104.01\(11\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. A Medicaid-certified provider is required to submit claims to Medicaid for covered services provided to a member during periods of retroactive enrollment. Medicaid cannot directly refund the member.

If a service(s) that requires PA was performed during the member's period of retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit a PA request and receive approval from Medicaid *before* submitting a claim.

If a provider receives reimbursement from Medicaid for services provided to a retroactively enrolled member and the member has paid for the service, the provider is required to reimburse the member or authorized person acting on behalf of the member (e.g., local General Relief agency) the full amount that the member paid for the service.

If a claim cannot be filed within 365 days of the DOS due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit the claim to Timely Filing within 180 days of the date the retroactive enrollment is entered into Wisconsin's EVS (if the services provided during the period of retroactive enrollment were covered).

## Spendedown to Meet Financial Enrollment Requirements

Occasionally, an individual with significant medical bills meets all enrollment requirements except those pertaining to income. These individuals are required to "spendedown" their income to meet financial enrollment requirements.

The certifying agency calculates the individual's spenddown (or deductible) amount, tracks all medical costs the individual incurs, and determines when the medical costs have satisfied the spenddown amount. (A payment for a medical service does not have to be made by the individual to be counted toward satisfying the spenddown amount.)

When the individual meets the spenddown amount, the certifying agency notifies ForwardHealth and the provider of the last service that the individual is eligible beginning on the date that the spenddown amount was satisfied.

If the individual's last medical bill is greater than the amount needed to satisfy the spenddown amount, the certifying agency notifies the affected provider by indicating the following:

- The individual is eligible for benefits as of the DOS on the last bill.
- A claim for the service(s) on the last bill should be submitted to ForwardHealth. (The claim should indicate the full cost of the service.)
- The portion of the last bill that the individual must pay to the provider.

The certifying agency also informs ForwardHealth of the individual's enrollment and identifies the following:

- The DOS of the final charges counted toward satisfying the spenddown amount.
- The provider number of the provider of the last service.
- The spenddown amount remaining to be satisfied.

When the provider submits the claim, the spenddown amount will automatically be deducted from the provider's reimbursement for the claim. The spenddown amount is indicated in the Member's Share element on the [Medicaid Remaining Deductible Update](#) form sent to providers by the member's certifying agency. The provider's reimbursement is then reduced by the amount of the member's obligation.



# Reimbursement

# 7

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Reimbursement:Amounts

---

### Acceptance of Payment

The amounts allowed as payment for covered services must be accepted as payment in full. Therefore, total payment for the service (i.e., any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid copayment or spenddown amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by BadgerCare Plus) may not exceed the BadgerCare Plus-allowed amount. As a result, providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for the difference between their usual and customary charge and the BadgerCare Plus-allowed amount for a service (i.e., balance billing).

Other health insurance payments may exceed the BadgerCare Plus-allowed amount if no additional payment is received from the member or BadgerCare Plus.

### Billing Service and Clearinghouse Contracts

According to [DHS 106.03\(5\)\(c\)2](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contracts with outside billing services or clearinghouses may not be based on commission in which compensation for the service is dependent on reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus. This means compensation must be unrelated, directly or indirectly, to the amount of reimbursement or the number of claims and is not dependent upon the actual collection of payment.

### Certification of Expenditures

To qualify for the full amount of federal Medicaid matching funds provided by the state, SBS providers are required to certify sufficient certified expenditures. This demonstrates that a school district or CESA's expenditures and costs are at least equal to the full Medicaid reimbursement included in federal and nonfederal funds.

SBS expenditures must be identified on the [Certification of Public Expenditures form](#) and the [School-Based Services Matching Expenditures form](#). Providers may also refer to the [completion instructions](#) for the School-Based Services Matching Expenditures form. Providers are required to complete these forms annually and submit them to ForwardHealth.

If an adequate amount of expenditures are not certified on these two forms, Wisconsin Medicaid will recover payments received for this period. The SBS [fee schedule](#) contains the contracted rate.

ForwardHealth will send both forms to participating school districts and CESAs to be completed and returned annually. The forms must be signed by an authorized representative of the SBS provider and must include the NPI.

The CMS requires that these forms be submitted to the DHCAA. Under federal requirements, provider documentation verifying the amount of certified expenditures must be maintained by the SBS provider for at least five years.

### Wisconsin Medicaid Expenditures Requirements

Since the inception of the SBS benefit, Wisconsin law has required that all expenditures for school medical services be incurred by the SBS provider, in order for the provider to receive a portion of the federal Medicaid match.

Under [DHS 105.53\(4\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, Wisconsin Medicaid requires that participating providers submit evidence annually that program requirements for incurring SBS expenses have been met. SBS providers are required to certify an accounting of the total expenditures for Medicaid-covered services provided to Medicaid-eligible children.

The Certification of Public Expenditures form must indicate that the total local expenditures for SBS were at least equivalent to the sum of the total number of services billed times the contracted rate for each service during the fiscal year.

## Electronic Funds Transfer

EFT allows ForwardHealth to directly deposit payments into a provider's designated bank account for a more efficient delivery of payments than the current process of mailing paper checks. Electronic Funds Transfer is secure, eliminates paper, and reduces the uncertainty of possible delays in mail delivery.

Only in-state and border-status providers who submit claims and MCOs are eligible to receive EFT payments.

### Provider Exceptions

EFT payments are not available to the following providers:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Out-of-country providers.
- SMV providers during their provisional certification period.

### Enrolling in Electronic Funds Transfer

A ForwardHealth Portal account is required to enroll into EFT as all enrollments must be completed via a secure Provider Portal account or a secure MCO Portal account. Paper enrollments are not accepted. A separate EFT enrollment is required for each financial payer a provider bills.

Providers who do not have a Portal account may [Request Portal Access](#) online. Providers may also call the [Portal Helpdesk](#) for assistance in requesting a Portal account.

The following guidelines apply to EFT enrollment:

- Only a Portal Administrator or a clerk that has been assigned the new "EFT" role on the Portal may complete the EFT enrollment information.
- Organizations cannot revert back to receiving paper checks once enrolled in EFT.
- Organizations may change their EFT information at any time.
- Organizations will continue to receive their Remittance Advice as they do currently.

Refer to the ForwardHealth Portal Electronic Funds Transfer User Guide and the Electronic Funds Transfer Fact Page for instructions and more information about EFT enrollment.

Providers will continue to receive payment via paper check until the enrollment process moves into "Active" status and the provider's ForwardHealth EFT enrollment is considered complete.

### Recoupment and Reversals

Enrollment in EFT does not change the current process of recouping funds. Overpayments and recoupment of funds will continue to be conducted through the reduction of payments.

*Note:* Enrolling in EFT does not authorize ForwardHealth to make unauthorized debits to the provider's EFT account; however, in some instances an EFT reversal of payment may be necessary. For example, if the system generates a payment twice or the amount entered manually consists of an incorrect value (e.g., a decimal point is omitted creating a \$50,000 keyed value for a \$500 claim), a reversal will take place to correct the error and resend the correct transaction value. ForwardHealth will notify the designated EFT

contact person of an EFT reversal if a payment is made in error due to a system processing or manual data entry error.

## Problem Resolution

If payment is not deposited into the designated EFT account according to the ForwardHealth payment cycle, providers should first check with their financial institution to confirm the payment was received. If the payment was not received, providers should then call [Provider Services](#) to resolve the issue and payment by paper check will be reinstated until the matter has been resolved.

## Federally Funded Providers

Providers whose positions are *partially* federally funded may request reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid for SBS. However, these providers may only submit claims to Wisconsin Medicaid for the portion of their services that are locally funded. For example, a provider whose position is 50 percent federally funded may submit claims to Wisconsin Medicaid for only 50 percent of his or her services. Providers are required to keep appropriate documentation on file to substantiate these claims.

Wisconsin Medicaid does *not* reimburse for services performed by providers whose positions are *entirely* funded by federal dollars.

## Reimbursement for School-Based Services

SBS providers are currently reimbursed 60 percent of federal funding for SBS and allowable administrative costs. The remaining 40 percent of federal funding is deposited in the State General Fund because of the state's contribution to special education in public schools.

Statewide rates are set by the DHS for all covered SBS.

## School-Based Services Rate Changes and Fee Schedule

### Federal Share Is 60.16 Percent

Effective for claims processed on and after October 1, 2010, federal share reimbursement rates for SBS is 60.16 percent.

Medicaid-certified providers are reimbursed the rates listed on this schedule for covered services provided to eligible members.

- **Procedure Code** — The procedure code to identify the service provided.
- **Description** — A description of the procedure code.
- **Modifier and Modifier Description** - The modifier and the description of the modifier.
- **Contracted Rate** — The uniform rate determined by the DHCAA.
- **Reimbursement (federal share)** — The federal share of the contracted rate. This is the amount paid per unit.

The reimbursement table does not address the various coverage limitations routinely applied before final payment is determined (e.g., member and provider enrollment, billing instructions, frequency of services, third-party liability, copayment, age restrictions, and PA).

The preceding information is intended to help providers understand the fee schedule. For questions about the fee schedule, providers should contact [Provider Services](#). For questions about rates, providers should contact the DHCAA by writing to:

Policy Analyst  
 Division of Health Care Access and Accountability  
 School-Based Services  
 PO Box 309  
 Madison WI 53701-0309

The following schedule lists procedure codes and rates Wisconsin Medicaid-certified providers will be reimbursed for covered services provided to eligible members under the SBS benefit effective for claims processed on and after October 1, 2010. These Wisconsin Medicaid School-Based Services reimbursement rates are interim rates that SBS providers receive for applicable services rendered and are reconciled to costs based on cost reports.

<b>Reimbursement Rates for School-Based Services on and After October 1, 2010</b>				
<b>Procedure Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Modifier and Modifier Description</b>	<b>Unit Rate</b>	<b>Reimbursement Amount</b>
<b>92506 with modifier "TM"</b>	Evaluation of speech, language, voice, communication, and/or auditory processing	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$10.24
<b>92507 with modifier "TM"</b>	Treatment of speech, language, voice, communication, and/or auditory processing disorder; individual	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$10.24
<b>92508 with modifier "TM"</b>	group, 2 or more individuals	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$9.37	\$3.38
<b>97110 with modifiers "TM" and "GO"</b>	Therapeutic procedure, one or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP) <b>GO</b> — Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care	\$24.56	\$8.87
<b>97150 with modifiers "TM" and "GO"</b>	Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP) <b>GO</b> — Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care	\$8.10	\$2.92
<b>97003 with modifier "TM"</b>	Occupational therapy evaluation	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$24.56	\$8.87
<b>97110 with modifiers "TM" and "GP"</b>	Therapeutic procedure, one or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP) <b>GP</b> — Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care	\$28.43	\$10.26
<b>97150 with modifiers "TM" and "GP"</b>	Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP) <b>GP</b> — Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care	\$9.38	\$3.39
<b>97001 with modifier "TM"</b>	Physical therapy evaluation	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.43	\$10.26
<b>T1024 with modifier "U1"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP) <b>U1</b> — M-team assessment and IEP, psychological service	\$25.33	\$9.14

<b>T1024 with modifier "U2"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>U2</b> — Individual IEP, psychological service	\$25.33	\$9.14
<b>T1024 with modifier "U3"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>U3</b> — Group IEP, psychological service	\$8.35	\$3.01
<b>T1024 with modifier "U4"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>U4</b> — M-team assessment and IEP, counseling service	\$24.30	\$8.77
<b>T1024 with modifier "U5"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>U5</b> — Individual IEP, counseling service	\$24.30	\$8.77
<b>T1024 with modifier "U6"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>U6</b> — Group IEP, counseling service	\$8.02	\$2.89
<b>T1024 with modifier "U7"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>U7</b> — M-team assessment and IEP, social work service	\$24.42	\$8.81
<b>T1024 with modifier "U8"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>U8</b> — Individual IEP, social work service	\$24.42	\$8.81
<b>T1024 with modifier "U9"</b>	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	<b>U9</b> — Group IEP, social work service	\$8.06	\$2.91
<b>T1001 with modifier "TM"</b>	Nursing assessment/evaluation	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$20.48	\$7.39
<b>T1002 with modifier "TM"</b>	RN services, up to 15 minutes	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$20.48	\$7.39
<b>T1003 with modifier "TM"</b>	LPN/LVN services, up to 15 minutes	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$20.48	\$7.39
<b>T2003 with modifier "TM"</b>	Non-emergency transportation; encounter/trip	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$16.52	\$5.96
<b>A0425 with modifier "TM"</b>	Ground mileage; per statute mile	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$3.77	\$1.36
<b>S5125 with modifier "TM"</b>	Attendant care services; per 15 minutes	<b>TM</b> — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$4.02	\$1.45

## Collecting Payment From Members

---

### Conditions That Must Be Met

A member may request a noncovered service, a covered service for which PA was denied (or modified), or a service that is not covered under the member's limited benefit category. The charge for the service may be collected from the member if the following conditions are met *prior* to the delivery of that service:

- The member accepts responsibility for payment.
- The provider and member make payment arrangements for the service.

Providers are strongly encouraged to obtain a *written* statement in advance documenting that the member has accepted responsibility for the payment of the service.

Furthermore, the service must be separate or distinct from a related, covered service. For example, a vision provider may provide a member with eyeglasses but then, upon the member's request, provide and charge the member for anti-glare coating, which is a noncovered service. Charging the member is permissible in this situation because the anti-glare coating is a separate service and can be added to the lenses at a later time.

### Cost Sharing

According to federal regulations, providers cannot hold a member responsible for any commercial or Medicare cost-sharing amount such as coinsurance, copayment, or deductible. Therefore, a provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for copayments required by other health insurance sources. Instead, the provider should collect *only* the copayment amount from the member.

### Situations When Member Payment Is Allowed

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, *except* for the following:

- Required member [copayments](#) for certain services.
- Commercial insurance payments made to the member.
- [Spendedown](#).
- Charges for a [private room](#) in a nursing home or hospital.
- Noncovered services if certain conditions are met.
- Covered services for which PA was denied (or an originally requested service for which a PA request was modified) if certain conditions are met. These services are treated as noncovered services.
- Services provided to a member in a limited benefit category when the services are not covered under the limited benefit and if certain conditions are met.

If a provider inappropriately collects payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid certification.

## Copayment

---

### Prohibited

Providers are prohibited from collecting copayment for SBS.



## Payer of Last Resort

---

### Instances When Medicaid Is Not Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus are *not* the payer of last resort for members who receive coverage from certain governmental programs, such as:

- B-3.
- Crime Victim Compensation Fund.
- GA.
- HCBS waiver programs.
- IDEA.
- Indian Health Service.
- Maternal and Child Health Services.
- WCDP.
  - Adult Cystic Fibrosis.
  - Chronic Renal Disease.
  - Hemophilia Home Care.

Providers should ask members if they have coverage from these other governmental programs.

If the member becomes retroactively enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, providers who have already been reimbursed by one of these government programs may be required to submit the claims to ForwardHealth and refund the payment from the government program.

### Other Health Insurance Sources

BadgerCare Plus reimburses only that portion of the allowed cost remaining after a member's other health insurance sources have been exhausted. Other health insurance sources include the following:

- [Commercial fee-for-service plans.](#)
- [Commercial managed care plans.](#)
- Medicare supplements (e.g., Medigap).
- Medicare.
- Medicare Advantage.
- TriCare.
- CHAMPVA.
- Other governmental benefits.

### Payer of Last Resort

Except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus are the payer of last resort for any covered services. Therefore, the provider is required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO.

### Primary and Secondary Payers

The terms "primary payer" and "secondary payer" indicate the relative order in which insurance sources are responsible for paying

claims.

In general, commercial health insurance is primary to Medicare, and Medicare is primary to Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus are secondary to Medicare, and Medicare is secondary to commercial health insurance.

## Reimbursement Not Available

---

### Reimbursement Not Available

Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements. Medicaid reimbursement is also not available for noncovered services.

The following are not reimbursable as SBS in accordance with [DHS 107.36\(3\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code:

- Art, music, and recreational therapies.
- Diapering.
- DME covered under [DHS 107.24](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- General classroom instruction and programming. For example, developmental guidance in the classroom.
- General research and evaluation of the effectiveness of school programs.
- Kindergarten or other routine screening provided free of charge unless resulting in an IEP referral.

*Note:* HealthCheck screens are reimbursable to HealthCheck providers but are not reimbursable under the SBS benefit.

- Nonmedical feeding that is not tube feeding or part of a medical program, such as a behavior management program.
- Program coordination of gifted and talented students or student assistance programs.
- Services, including school health program services, which are not in the child's IEP.
- Services performed by providers who are not certified for SBS.
- Services that are strictly educational, vocational, or pre-vocational in nature or without a defined medical component. For example, vocabulary development, specialized (adaptive) physical education classes, rote learning skills (e.g., counting, name printing, and coin labeling).
- Staff development and in-services to school staff and parents.

In addition, the following are also not reimbursable under the SBS benefit:

- Any non-face-to-face activities (i.e., the child is not present).
- Any services listed under s. 504 of the [Rehabilitation Act of 1973](#), unless specifically listed in the child's IEP.
- Any component of any procedure that does not result in the provision of covered IEP services, regardless of the provider type.
- Procedures conducted by special education teachers, diagnostic teachers, directors of special education, or other school staff, *unless* such staff qualifies as one of the health or pupil services practitioners.

### Reimbursement Not Available Through a Factor

BadgerCare Plus will not reimburse providers through a factor, either directly or by virtue of a power of attorney given to the factor by the provider. A factor is an organization (e.g., a collection agency) or person who advances money to a provider for the purchase or transfer of the provider's accounts receivable. The term "factor" does not include business representatives, such as billing services, clearinghouses, or accounting firms, which render statements and receive payments in the name of the provider.

### Services Not Separately Reimbursable

If reimbursement for a service is included in the reimbursement for the primary procedure or service, it is not separately reimbursable. For example, routine venipuncture is not separately reimbursable, but it is included in the reimbursement for the laboratory procedure or the laboratory test preparation and handling fee. Also, DME delivery charges are included in the reimbursement for DME items.

# Resources

8

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Resources:Acronyms

---

### Program Definitions

**CESA** — Cooperative Educational Service Agency. The unit serving as a connection between the state and school districts within its borders. There are 12 CESAs in Wisconsin.

**CCDEB** — County Children with Disabilities Education Board. A branch of county government providing instructional and therapeutic services to students with disabilities. Five counties in Wisconsin operate a CCDEB: Brown, Camulet, Marathon, Racine, and Walworth.

**Charter School** — A public, nonsectarian school created through a contract or "charter" between the operators and the sponsoring school board or other chartering authority. The Wisconsin charter school law gives charter schools freedom from most state rules and regulations in exchange for greater accountability for results.

**IDEA** — Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. The federal law that guarantees all children with disabilities access to a free and appropriate public education and the related services and support needed to achieve that education.

## Contact Information

---

## Member Services

Providers should refer ForwardHealth members with questions to [Member Services](#). The telephone number for Member Services is for member use only.

## Provider Relations Representatives

The Provider Relations representatives, also known as field representatives, conduct training sessions on various ForwardHealth topics for both large and small groups of providers and billers. In addition to provider education, field representatives are available to assist providers with complex billing and claims processing questions. Field representatives are located throughout the state to offer detailed assistance to all ForwardHealth providers and all ForwardHealth programs.

### Field Representative Specialization

The field representatives are assigned to [specific regions](#) of the state. In addition, the field representatives have [specialized](#) in a group of provider types. This specialization allows the field representatives to most efficiently and effectively address provider inquiries. To better direct inquiries, providers should contact the field representative in [their region who specializes in their provider type](#).

### Provider Education

The field representatives' primary focus is provider education. They provide information on ForwardHealth programs and topics in the following ways:

- Conducting provider training sessions throughout the state.
- Providing training and information for newly certified providers and/or new staff.
- Participating in professional association meetings.

Providers may also contact the field representatives if there is a specific topic, or topics, on which they would like to have an individualized training session. This could include topics such as use of the Portal (information about claims, enrollment verification, and PA requests on the Portal). Refer to the [Providers Trainings page](#) for the latest information on training opportunities.

### Additional Inquiries

Providers are encouraged to initially obtain information through the ForwardHealth Portal, WiCall, and Provider Services. If these attempts are not successful, field representatives may be contacted for the following types of inquiries:

- Claims, including discrepancies regarding enrollment verification and claim processing.
- PES claims submission software.
- Claims processing problems that have not been resolved through other channels (e.g., telephone or written correspondence).
- Referrals by a Provider Services telephone correspondent.
- Complex issues that require extensive explanation.

Field representatives primarily work outside their offices to provide on-site service; therefore, providers should be prepared to leave a complete message when contacting field representatives, including all pertinent information related to the inquiry. Member inquiries should not be directed to field representatives. Providers should refer members to Member Services at (800) 362-3002.

If contacting a field representative by e-mail, providers should ensure that no individually identifiable health information, known as PHI, is included in the message. PHI can include things such as the member's name combined with his/her identification number or SSN.

## Information to Have Ready

Providers or their representatives should have the following information ready when they call:

- Name or alternate contact.
- County and city where services are provided.
- Name of facility or provider whom they are representing.
- NPI or provider number.
- Telephone number, including area code.
- A concise statement outlining concern.
- Days and times when available.

For questions about a specific claim, providers should also include the following information:

- Member's name.
- Member identification number.
- Claim number.
- DOS.

## Provider Services

Providers should call [Provider Services](#) to answer enrollment, policy, and billing questions. Members should call [Member Services](#) for information. Members should *not* be referred to Provider Services.

The Provider Services Call Center provides service-specific assistance to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WCDP, and WWWP providers.

## Ways Provider Services Can Help

The Provider Services Call Center is organized to include program-specific and service-specific assistance to providers. The Provider Services call center supplements the ForwardHealth Portal and WiCall by providing information on the following:

- Billing and claim submissions.
- Certification.
- COB (e.g., verifying a member's other health insurance coverage).
- Assistance with completing forms.
- Assistance with remittance information and claim denials.
- Policy clarification.
- PA status.
- Verifying covered services.

## Information to Have Ready

When contacting or transferring from WiCall to the call center, callers will be prompted to enter their NPI or provider ID. Additionally, to facilitate service, providers are recommended to have all pertinent information related to their inquiry on hand when contacting the call center, including:

- Provider name and NPI or provider ID.

- Member name and member identification number.
- Claim number.
- PA number.
- DOS.
- Amount billed.
- RA.
- Procedure code of the service in question.
- Reference to any provider publications that address the inquiry.

## Call Center Correspondent Team

The ForwardHealth call center correspondents are organized to respond to telephone calls from providers. Correspondents offer assistance and answer inquiries specific to the program (i.e., Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP) or to the service area (i.e., pharmacy services, hospital services) in which they are designated.

## Call Center Menu Options and Inquiries

Providers contacting Provider Services are prompted to select from the following menu options:

- WCDP and WWWP (for inquiries from all providers regarding WCDP or WWWP).
- Dental (for all inquiries regarding dental services).
- Medicaid or SeniorCare Pharmacy (for pharmacy providers) or STAT-PA for STAT-PA inquiries, including inquiries from pharmacies, DME providers for orthopedic shoes, and HealthCheck providers for environmental lead inspections.
- Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus institutional services (for inquiries from providers who provide hospital, nursing home, home health, personal care, ESRD, and hospice services or NIP).
- Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus professional services (for inquiries from all other providers not mentioned in the previous menu prompts).

## Walk-in Appointments

Walk-in appointments offer face-to-face assistance for providers at the Provider Services office. Providers are encouraged to contact the Provider Services Call Center to schedule a walk-in appointment.

## Written Inquiries

Providers may contact Provider Services through the Portal by selecting the "Contact Us" link. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days. All information is transmitted via a secure connection to protect personal health information.

Providers may submit written inquiries to ForwardHealth by mail using the [Written Correspondence Inquiry](#) form. The Written Correspondence Inquiry form may be photocopied or downloaded via a link from the Portal. Written correspondence should be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Provider Services Written Correspondence  
 6406 Bridge Rd  
 Madison WI 53784-0005

Providers are encouraged to use the other resources before mailing a written request to ForwardHealth. Provider Services will respond to written inquiries in writing unless otherwise specified.



## Provider Suggestions

The DHCAA is interested in improving its program for providers and members. Providers who would like to suggest a revision of any policy or procedure stated in provider publications or who wish to suggest new policies are encouraged to submit recommendations on the [Provider Suggestion](#) form.

## Resources Reference Guide

The [Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide](#) lists services and resources available to providers and members with contact information and hours of availability.

# Electronic Data Interchange

---

## Companion Documents

### Purpose of Companion Documents

ForwardHealth [companion documents](#) provide trading partners with useful technical information on ForwardHealth's standards for nationally recognized electronic transactions.

The information in companion documents applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, WCDP, and WWWP. Companion documents are intended for information technology and systems staff who code billing systems or software.

The companion documents complement the federal HIPAA Implementation Guides and highlight information that trading partners need to successfully exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth, including general topics such as the following:

- Methods of exchanging electronic information (e.g., exchange interfaces, transaction administration, and data preparation).
- Instructions for constructing the technical component of submitting or receiving electronic transactions (e.g., claims, RA, and enrollment inquiries).

Companion documents do *not* include program requirements, but help those who create the electronic formats for electronic data exchange.

Companion documents cover the following specific subjects:

- Getting started (e.g., identification information, testing, and exchange preparation).
- Transaction administration (e.g., tracking claims submissions, contacting the [EDI Helpdesk](#)).
- Transaction formats.

### Revisions to Companion Documents

Companion documents may be updated as a result of changes to federal requirements. When this occurs, ForwardHealth will do the following:

- Post the revised companion document on the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Post a message on the banner page of the RA.
- Send an e-mail to trading partners.

Trading partners are encouraged to periodically check for the revised companion documents on the Portal. If trading partners do not follow the revisions identified in the companion document, transactions may not process successfully (e.g., claims may deny or process incorrectly).

A revision log located at the front of the revised companion document lists the changes that have been made. The date on the companion document reflects the last date the companion document was revised. In addition, the version number located in the footer of the first page is changed with each revision.

## Data Exchange Methods

The following data exchange methods are supported by the [EDI Helpdesk](#):

- Remote access server dial-up, using a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software.
- Secure Web, using an Internet Service Provider and a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software.
- Real-time, by which trading partners exchange the NCPDP 5.1, 270/271, or 276/277 transactions via an approved clearinghouse.

The EDI Helpdesk supports the exchange of the transactions for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, WCDP, and WWWP.

## Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk

The [EDI Helpdesk](#) assists anyone interested in becoming a trading partner with getting started and provides ongoing support pertaining to electronic transactions. Providers, billing services, and clearinghouses are encouraged to contact the EDI Helpdesk for test packets and/or technical questions.

Providers with policy questions should call [Provider Services](#).

## Electronic Transactions

Trading partners may submit claims and adjustment requests, inquire about member enrollment, claim status, and ForwardHealth payment advice by exchanging electronic transactions.

Through the EDI Department, trading partners may exchange the following electronic transactions:

- 270/271. The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.
- 276/277. The 276 is the electronic transaction for checking claim status. The 277 is received in response.
- 835. The electronic transaction for receiving remittance information.
- 837. The electronic transaction for submitting claims and adjustment requests.
- 997. The electronic transaction for reporting whether a transaction is accepted or rejected.
- TA1 Interchange Acknowledgment. The electronic transaction for reporting a transaction that is rejected for interchange level errors.
- NCPDP 5.1 Telecommunication Standard for Retail Pharmacy Claims. The real-time POS electronic transaction for submitting pharmacy claims.

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES software allows providers to submit 837 transactions and download the 997 and the 835 transactions. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI Helpdesk](#).

## Trading Partner Profile

A [Trading Partner Profile](#) must be completed and signed for each billing provider number that will be used to exchange electronic transactions.

In addition, billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, billing services, and clearinghouses are required to complete a Trading Partner Profile.

To determine whether a Trading Partner Profile is required, providers should refer to the following:

- Billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, including providers who use the PES

software, are required to complete the Trading Partner Profile.

- Billing providers who use a third party (billing services and clearinghouses) to exchange electronic transactions are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.
- Billing services and clearinghouses, including those that use PES software, that are authorized by providers to exchange electronic transactions on a provider's behalf, are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.

Providers who change billing services and clearinghouses or become a trading partner should keep their information updated by contacting the [EDI Helpdesk](#).

## Trading Partners

ForwardHealth exchanges nationally recognized electronic transactions with trading partners. A "trading partner" is defined as a covered entity that exchanges electronic health care transactions. The following covered entities are considered trading partners:

- Providers who exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth.
- Billing services and clearinghouses that exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth on behalf of a billing provider.

## Enrollment Verification

---

### 270/271 Transactions

The [270/271](#) transactions allow for batch enrollment verification, including information for the current benefit month or for any date of eligibility the member has on file, through a secure Internet connection. The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.

For those providers who are federally required to have an NPI, an NPI is required on the 270/271 transactions. The NPI indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid certification on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the NPI that was indicated on the 270.

For those providers exempt from NPI, a provider ID is required on the 270/271 transactions. The provider ID indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid certification on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the provider ID that was indicated on the 270.

### An Overview

Providers should always verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Each enrollment verification method allows providers to verify the following prior to services being rendered:

- A member's enrollment in a ForwardHealth program(s).
- State-contracted MCO enrollment.
- Medicare enrollment.
- Limited benefits categories.
- Any other commercial health insurance coverage.
- Exemption from copayments for BadgerCare Plus members.

### Commercial Enrollment Verification Vendors

ForwardHealth has agreements with several [commercial enrollment verification vendors](#) to offer enrollment verification technology to ForwardHealth providers. Commercial enrollment verification vendors have up-to-date access to the ForwardHealth enrollment files to ensure that providers have access to the most current enrollment information. Providers may access Wisconsin's EVS to verify member enrollment through one or more of the following methods available from commercial enrollment verification vendors:

- Magnetic stripe card readers.
- Personal computer software.
- Internet.

Vendors sell magnetic stripe card readers, personal computer software, Internet access, and other services. They also provide ongoing maintenance, operations, and upgrades of their systems. Providers are responsible for the costs of using these enrollment verification methods.

*Note:* Providers are *not* required to purchase services from a commercial enrollment verification vendor. For more information on other ways to verify member enrollment or for questions about ForwardHealth identification cards, contact [Provider Services](#).

The real-time enrollment verification methods allow providers to print a paper copy of the member's enrollment information, including

a transaction number, for their records. Providers should retain this number or the printout as proof that an inquiry was made.

## Magnetic Stripe Card Readers

The magnetic stripe card readers resemble credit card readers. Some ForwardHealth identification cards have a magnetic stripe and signature panel on the back, and a unique, 16-digit card number on the front. The 16-digit card number is valid only for use with a magnetic card reader.

Providers receive current member enrollment information after passing the ForwardHealth card through the reader or entering the member identification number or card number into a keypad and entering the DOS about which they are inquiring.

## Personal Computer Software

Personal computer software can be integrated into a provider's current computer system by using a modem and can access the same information as the magnetic stripe card readers.

## Internet Access

Some enrollment verification vendors provide real-time access to enrollment from the EVS through the Internet.

## Copayment Information

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and is exempted from paying copayments for services, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment verification:

- The name of the benefit plan.
- The member's enrollment dates.
- The message, "No Copay."

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and is required to pay copayments, providers will be given the name of the benefit plan in which the member is enrolled and the member's enrollment dates for the benefit plan only.

*Note:* The BadgerCare Plus Core Plan may also charge different copayments for hospital services depending on the member's income level. Members identified as "BadgerCare Plus Core Plan 1" are subject to lower copayments for hospital services. Members identified as "BadgerCare Plus Core Plan 2" are subject to higher copayments for hospital services.

## Enrollment Verification System

Member enrollment issues are the primary reason claims are denied. To reduce claim denials, providers should *always* verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Providers may want to verify the member's enrollment a second time before submitting a claim to find out whether the member's enrollment information has changed since the appointment.

Providers can access Wisconsin's EVS to receive the most current enrollment information through the following methods:

- ForwardHealth Portal.
- [WiCall](#), Wisconsin's AVR system.
- Commercial enrollment verification vendors.
- 270/271 transactions.
- [Provider Services](#).

Providers cannot charge a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for verifying his or her enrollment.

The EVS does not indicate other government programs that are secondary to Wisconsin Medicaid.

## Enrollment Verification on the Portal

The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real-time member enrollment verification for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers will be able to use this tool to determine:

- The benefit plan(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- If the member is enrolled in a state-contracted managed care program (for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members).
- If the member has any other coverage, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.
- If the member is exempted from copayments (BadgerCare Plus members only).

To access enrollment verification via the ForwardHealth Portal, providers will need to do the following:

- Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Establish a provider account.
- Log into the secure Portal.
- Click on the menu item for enrollment verification.

Providers will receive a unique transaction number for each enrollment verification inquiry. Providers may access a history of their enrollment inquiries using the Portal, which will list the date the inquiry was made and the enrollment information that was given on the date that the inquiry was made. For a more permanent record of inquiries, providers are advised to use the "print screen" function to save a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records or document the transaction number at the beginning of the response, for tracking or research purposes. This feature allows providers to access enrollment verification history when researching claim denials due to enrollment issues.

The Provider Portal is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

## Entering Dates of Service

Enrollment information is provided based on a "From" DOS and a "To" DOS that the provider enters when making the enrollment inquiry. For enrollment inquiries, a "From" DOS is the earliest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information and the "To" DOS is the latest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information.

Providers should use the following guidelines for entering DOS when verifying enrollment for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, or WCDP members:

- The "From" DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information.
- The "To" DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.
- If the date of the request is prior to the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a "From" DOS and "To" DOS up to the end of the current calendar month.
- If the date of the request is on or after the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a "From" DOS and "To" DOS up to the end of the following calendar month.

For example, if the date of the request was November 15, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including November 30, 2008. If the date of the request was November 25, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including December 31, 2008.

## Member Forgets ForwardHealth Identification Card

Even if a member does not present a ForwardHealth identification card, a provider can use Wisconsin's EVS to verify enrollment, otherwise, the provider may choose not to provide the service(s) until a member brings in a ForwardHealth card.

A provider may use a combination of the member's name, date of birth, ForwardHealth identification number, or SSN with a "0" at the end to access enrollment information through the EVS.

A provider may call [Provider Services](#) with the member's full name and date of birth to obtain the member's enrollment information if the member's identification number or SSN is not known.

## Member Identification Card Does Not Guarantee Enrollment

Most members receive a member identification card, but possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. Periodically, members may become ineligible for enrollment, only to re-enroll at a later date. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have gaps in enrollment periods. It is possible that a member will present a card when he or she is not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. To reduce claim denials, it is important that providers verify the following information prior to each DOS that services are provided:

- If a member is enrolled in any ForwardHealth program, including benefit plan limitations.
- If a member is enrolled in a managed care organization.
- If a member is in primary provider lock-in status.
- If a member has Medicare or other insurance coverage.

## Responses Are Based on Financial Payer

When making an enrollment inquiry through Wisconsin's EVS, the returned response will provide information on the member's enrollment in benefit plans based on financial payers.

There are three financial payers under ForwardHealth:

- Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare).
- WCDP.
- WWWP.

Within each financial payer are benefit plans. Each member is enrolled under at least one of the three financial payers, and under each financial payer, is enrolled in at least one benefit plan. An individual member may be enrolled under more than one financial payer. (For instance, a member with chronic renal disease may have health care coverage under the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan and the WCDP chronic renal disease program. The member is enrolled under two financial payers, Medicaid and WCDP.) Alternatively, a member may have multiple benefits under a single financial payer. (For example, a member may be covered by the TB-Only Benefit and Family Planning Only Services at the same time, both of which are administered by Medicaid.)



# Forms

---

## An Overview

ForwardHealth requires providers to use a variety of forms for PA, claims processing, and documenting special circumstances.

## Fillable Forms

Most forms may be obtained from the [Forms](#) page of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Forms on the Portal are available as fillable PDF files, which can be viewed with Adobe Reader<sup>®</sup> computer software. Providers may also complete and print fillable PDF files using Adobe Reader<sup>®</sup>.

To complete a fillable PDF, follow these steps:

- Select a specific form.
- Save the form to the computer.
- Use the "Tab" key to move from field to field.

*Note:* The Portal provides instructions on how to obtain Adobe Reader<sup>®</sup> at no charge from the Adobe<sup>®</sup> Web site. Adobe Reader<sup>®</sup> only allows providers to view and print completed PDFs. It does not allow users to save completed fillable PDFs to their computer; however, if Adobe Acrobat<sup>®</sup> is purchased, providers may save completed PDFs to their computer. Refer to the [Adobe<sup>®</sup> Web site](#) for more information about fillable PDFs.

Selected forms are also available in fillable Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word format on the Portal. The fillable Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word format allows providers to complete and print the form using Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word. To complete a fillable Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word form, follow these steps:

- Select a specific form.
- Save the form to the computer.
- Use the "Tab" key to move from field to field.

*Note:* Providers may save fillable Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word documents to their computer by choosing "Save As" from the "File" menu, creating a file name, and selecting "Save" on their desktop.

## Telephone or Mail Requests

Providers who do not have Internet access or who need forms that are not available on the ForwardHealth Portal may obtain them by doing either of the following:

- Requesting a paper copy of the form by calling [Provider Services](#). Questions about forms may also be directed to Provider Services.
- Submitting a written request and mailing it to ForwardHealth. Include a return address, the name of the form, and the form number and send the request to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Form Reorder  
6406 Bridge Rd

Madison WI 53784-0003

## Portal

---

# ASC X12 Version 5010 and NCPDP Version D.0 Implementation Page

ForwardHealth has established a page on the ForwardHealth Portal designed to keep providers and trading partners informed of important dates and information related to the implementation of the new HIPAA ASC X12 version 5010 and NCPDP telecommunication standard version D.0. Providers, trading partners, partners, MCOs, and other interested parties are encouraged to check the 5010 page of the Portal often, as ForwardHealth will post new information regularly.

As information becomes available, ForwardHealth plans to include the following on the version 5010 and version D.0 page of the Portal:

- Questions and answers about the transition to the new standards.
- Companion documents for the new standards.
- External compliance testing schedule and procedures.
- Links to national resources for version 5010 and version D.0 transactions.
- An e-mail address to which providers and trading partners can send their questions (*forwardhealth5010support@wi.gov*).

## Claims and Adjustments Using the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can [track the status](#) of their submitted claims, [submit individual claims](#), correct errors on claims, copy claims, and determine what claims are in "pay" status on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers have the ability to [search for and view](#) the status of all their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (i.e., paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim through DDE through the secure Portal.

## Conducting Recertification Via the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can conduct [recertification](#) online via a secure recertification area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

## Cost Share Reports for Long-Term Managed Care Organizations

Individual cost share reports for long-term care MCOs that provide Family Care, Family Care Partnership, and PACE services are available via the secure area of the ForwardHealth Portal and can be downloaded as an Excel file.

## Creating a Provider Account

Each provider needs to designate one individual as an administrator of the ForwardHealth Portal account. This user establishes the administrative account once his or her PIN is received. The administrative user is responsible for this provider account and is able to add accounts for other users (clerks) within his or her organization and assign security roles to clerks that have been established. To establish an administrative account after receiving a PIN, the administrative user is required to follow these steps:

1. Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
2. Click the **Providers** button.
3. Click **Logging in for the first time?**
4. Enter the Login ID and PIN. The Login ID is the provider's NPI or provider number.
5. Click **Setup Account**.
6. At the Account Setup screen, enter the user's information in the required fields.
7. Read the security agreement and click the checkbox to indicate agreement with its contents.
8. Click **Submit** when complete.

Once in the secure Provider area of the Portal, the provider may conduct business online with ForwardHealth via a secure connection. Providers may also perform the following administrative functions from the Provider area of the Portal:

- Establish accounts and define access levels for clerks.
- Add other organizations to the account.
- Switch organizations.

A user's guide containing detailed instructions for performing these functions can be found on the Portal.

## Designating a Trading Partner to Receive 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice Transactions

Providers must designate a trading partner to receive their 835 transaction for ForwardHealth interChange.

Providers who wish to submit their 835 designation via the Portal are required to create and establish a provider account to have access to the secure area of the Portal.

To designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions, providers must first complete the following steps:

- Access the Portal and log into their secure account by clicking the Provider link/button.
- Click on the Designate 835 Receiver link on the right-hand side of the secure home page.
- Enter the identification number of the trading partner that is to receive the 835 in the Trading Partner ID field.
- Click Save.

Providers who are unable to use the Portal to designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions may call the [EDI Helpdesk](#) or submit a [paper](#) form.

## Electronic Communications

The secure Portal contains a one-way message center where providers can receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth. All new messages display on the provider's main page within the secure Portal.

## Enrollment Verification

The secure Portal offers real time member [enrollment verification](#) for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO.
- Whether or not the member has any third-party liability, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program and the member's Lock-In pharmacy,

primary care provider, and referral providers (if applicable).

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more effective than calling [WiCall](#) or the EVS (although both are available).

Providers are assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the "print screen" function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

## ForwardHealth Portal

Providers, members, trading partners, managed care programs, and partners have access to public *and* secure information through the ForwardHealth Portal.

The Portal has the following areas:

- Providers (public and secure).
- Trading Partners.
- Members.
- MCO.
- Partners.

The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. The public Portal contains general information accessible to all users. Members can access general health care program information and apply for benefits [online](#).

## ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk

Providers and trading partners may call the [ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk](#) with technical questions on Portal functions, including their Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.

## Inquiries to ForwardHealth Via the Portal

Providers are able to contact Provider Services through the ForwardHealth Portal by clicking the [Contact](#) link and entering the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (i.e., telephone call or e-mail). Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days.

## Internet Connection Speed

ForwardHealth recommends providers have an Internet connection that will provide an upload speed of at least 768 Kbps and a download speed of at least 128 Kbps in order to efficiently conduct business with ForwardHealth via the Portal.

For [PES](#) users, ForwardHealth recommends an Internet connection that will provide a download speed of at least 128 Kbps for downloading PES software and software updates from the Portal.

These download speeds are generally not available through a dial-up connection.

## Logging in to the Provider Area of the Portal

Once an administrative user's or other user's account is set up, he or she may log in to the Provider area of the Portal to conduct business. To log in, the user is required to click the "Provider" link or button, then enter his or her username and password and click

"Go" in the Login to Secure Site box at the right side of the screen.

## Managed Care Organization Portal

### Information and Functions Through the Portal

The [MCO area](#) of the ForwardHealth Portal allows state-contracted MCOs to conduct business with ForwardHealth. The Public MCO page offers easy access to key MCO information and Web tools. A log-in is required to access the secure area of the Portal to submit or retrieve account and member information which may be sensitive.

The following information is available through the Portal:

- Certified Provider Listing of all Medicaid-certified providers.
- Coordination of Benefits Extract/Insurance Carrier Master List information updated quarterly.
- Data Warehouse, which is linked from the Portal to Business Objects. The Business Objects function allows for access to MCO data for long term care MCOs.
- Electronic messages.
- Enrollment verification by entering a member ID or SSN with date of birth and a "from DOS" and a "to DOS" range. A transaction number is assigned to track the request.
- Member search function for retrieving member information such as medical status code, and managed care and Medicare information.
- Provider search function for retrieving provider information such as address, telephone number, provider ID, and taxonomy code (if applicable), and provider type and specialty.
- HealthCheck information.
- MCO contact information.
- Technical contact information. Entries may be added via the Portal.

## Managed Care Organization Portal Reports

The following reports are generated to MCOs through their account on the ForwardHealth MCO Portal:

- Capitation Payment Listing Report.
- Cost Share Report (long-term MCOs only).
- Enrollment Reports.

MCOs are required to establish a Portal account in order to receive reports from ForwardHealth.

### Capitation Payment Listing Report

The Capitation Payment Listing Report provides "payee" MCOs with a detailed listing of the members for whom they receive capitation payments. ForwardHealth interChange creates adjustment transaction information weekly and regular capitation transaction information monthly. The weekly batch report includes regular and adjustment capitation transactions. MCOs have the option of receiving both the Capitation Payment Listing Report and the 820 Payroll Deducted and Other Group Premium Payment for Insurance Products transactions.

### Initial Enrollment Roster Report

The Initial Enrollment Roster Report is generated according to the annual schedules detailing the number of new and continuing members enrolled in the MCO and those disenrolled before the next enrollment month.

## Final Enrollment Roster Report

The Final Enrollment Roster Report is generated the last business day of each month and includes members who have had a change in status since the initial report and new members who were enrolled after the Initial Enrollment Roster Report was generated.

## Other Reports

Additional reports are available for BadgerCare Plus HMOs, SSI HMOs, and long-term MCOs. Some are available via the Portal and some in the secure FTP.

## Members ForwardHealth Portal

Members can access ForwardHealth information by going to the ForwardHealth Portal. Members can search through a directory of providers by entering a ZIP code, city, or county. Members can also access all member-related ForwardHealth applications and forms. Members can use [ACCESS](#) to check availability, apply for benefits, check current benefits, and report any changes.

## Obtaining a Personal Identification Number

To establish an account on the ForwardHealth Portal, providers are required to obtain a PIN. The PIN is a unique, nine-digit number assigned by ForwardHealth interChange for the sole purpose of allowing a provider to establish a Portal account. It is used in conjunction with the provider's login ID. Once the Portal account is established, the provider will be prompted to create a username and password for the account, which will subsequently be used to log in to the Portal.

*Note:* The PIN used to create the provider's Portal account is not the same PIN used for recertification on the Portal. Providers will receive a separate PIN for recertification.

A provider may need to request more than one PIN if he or she is a provider for more than one program or has more than one type of provider certification. A separate PIN will be needed for each provider certification. Health care providers will need to supply their NPI and corresponding taxonomy code when requesting an account. Non-healthcare providers will need to supply their unique provider number.

Providers may request a PIN by following these steps:

1. Go to the [Portal](#).
2. Click on the "Providers" link or button.
3. Click the "Request Portal Access" link from the Quick Links box on the right side of the screen.
4. At the Request Portal Access screen, enter the following information:
  - a. Health care providers are required to enter their NPI and click "Search" to display a listing of ForwardHealth certifications. Select the correct certification for the account. The taxonomy code, ZIP+4 code, and financial payer for that certification will be automatically populated. Enter the SSN or TIN.
  - b. Non-healthcare providers are required to enter their provider number, financial payer, and SSN or TIN. (This option should only be used by non-healthcare providers who are exempt from NPI requirements).

The financial payer is one of the following:

- Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and Senior Care).
  - SSI.
  - WCDP.
  - The WWWP.
- c. Click **Submit**.
  - d. Once the Portal Access Request is successfully completed, ForwardHealth will send a letter with the provider's PIN to

the address on file.

## Online Handbook

The Online Handbook allows providers access to all policy and billing information for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, and WCDP in one centralized place. A secure ForwardHealth Portal account is not required to use the Online Handbook as it is available to all Portal visitors.

Revisions to policy information are incorporated immediately after policy changes have been issued in *ForwardHealth Updates*. The Online Handbook also links to the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), an archive section that providers can use to research past policy and procedure information.

The Online Handbook, which is available through the public area of the Portal, is designed to sort information based on user-entered criteria, such as program and provider type. It is organized into sections and chapters. Sections within each handbook may include the following:

- Certification.
- Claims.
- Coordination of Benefits.
- Managed Care.
- Member Information.
- Prior Authorization.
- Reimbursement.
- Resources.

Each section consists of separate chapters (e.g. claims submission, procedure codes), which contain further detailed information.

## Advanced Search Function

The Online Handbook has an advanced search function, which allows providers to search for a specific word or phrase within a user type, program, service area, or throughout the entire Online Handbook.

Providers can access the advanced search function by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click the "Online Handbooks" link in the upper left "Providers" box.
3. Complete the two drop-down selections at the right to narrow the search by program and service area, if applicable. This is not needed if providers wish to search the entire Online Handbook.
4. Click "Advanced Search" to open the advanced search options.
5. Enter the word or phrase you would like to search.
6. Select "Search within the options selected above" or "Search all handbooks, programs and service areas."
7. Click the "Search" button.

## ForwardHealth Publications Archive Area

The ForwardHealth Publications page of the Online Handbook allows providers to view old *Updates* and previous versions of the Online Handbook.

Providers can access the archive information area by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click the "Online Handbooks" link in the upper left "Providers" box.



3. Click on the "Updates and Handbooks" link. (This link is below the three drop-down menus.)

## Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal enables providers to do the following:

- Verify member enrollment.
- View RAs.
- Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835.
- Update and maintain provider file information. Providers have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.
- Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.
- Enroll in EFT.
- Track provider-submitted PA requests.

## Portal Account Administrators

Portal administrators are responsible for requesting, creating, and managing accounts to access these features for their organization.

There must be one administrator assigned for each Portal account and all users established for that account. The responsibilities of the Portal administrator include:

- Ensuring the security and integrity of all user accounts (clerk administrators and clerks) created and associated with their Portal account.
- Ensuring clerks or clerk administrators are given the appropriate authorizations they need to perform their functions for the provider, trading partner, or MCO.
- Ensuring that clerks or clerk administrator accounts are removed/deleted promptly when the user leaves the organization.
- Ensuring that the transactions submitted are valid and recognized by ForwardHealth.
- Ensuring that all users they establish know and follow security and guidelines as required by HIPAA. As Portal administrators establish their Portal account and create accounts for others to access private information, administrators are reminded that all users must comply with HIPAA. The HIPAA privacy and security rules require that the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI are maintained at all times. The HIPAA Privacy Rule provides guidelines governing the disclosure of PHI. The HIPAA Security Rule delineates the security measures to be implemented for the protection of electronic PHI. If Portal administrators have any questions concerning the protection of PHI, visit the Portal for additional information.

Portal administrators have access to all secure functions for their Portal account.

## Establish an Administrator Account

All Portal accounts require an administrator account. The administrator is a selected individual who has overall responsibility for management of the account. Therefore, he or she has complete access to all functions within the specific secure area of his or her Portal and are permitted to add, remove, and manage other individual roles.

## Portal Clerk Administrators

A Portal administrator may choose to delegate some of the authority and responsibility for setting up and managing the users within their Portal account. If so, the Portal administrator may establish a clerk administrator. An administrator or clerk administrator can create, modify, manage or remove clerks for a Portal account. When a clerk is created, the administrator or clerk administrator must grant permissions to the clerks to ensure they have the appropriate access to the functions they will perform. A clerk administrator can only grant permissions that they themselves have. For example, if an administrator gives a clerk administrator permission only for enrollment verification, then the clerk administrator can only establish clerks with enrollment verification permissions.

Even if a Portal administrator chooses to create a clerk administrator and delegate the ability to add, modify, and remove users from the same account, the Portal administrator is still responsible for ensuring the integrity and security of the Portal account.

## Portal Clerks

The administrator (or the clerk administrator if the administrator has granted them authorization) may set up clerks within their Portal account. Clerks may be assigned one or many roles (i.e., claims, PA, enrollment verification). Clerks do not have the ability to establish, modify, or remove other accounts.

Once a clerk account is set up, the clerk account does not have to be established again for a separate Portal account. Clerks can easily be assigned a role for different Portal accounts (i.e., different ForwardHealth certifications). To perform work under a different Portal account for which they have been granted authorization, a clerk can use the "switch org" function and toggle between the Portal accounts to which they have access. Clerks may be granted different authorization in each Portal account (i.e., they may do enrollment verification for one Portal account, and HealthCheck inquires for another).

## Public Area of the Provider Portal

The public Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal offers a variety of important business features and functions that will greatly assist in daily business activities with ForwardHealth programs.

### Maximum Allowable Fee Schedules

Within the Portal, all [fee schedules](#) for Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and WCDP are interactive and searchable. Providers can enter the DOS, along with other information such as procedure code, category of supplies, or provider type, to find the maximum allowable fee. Providers can also download all fee schedules.

### Online Handbook

The Online Handbook is the single source for all current policy and billing information for ForwardHealth. The Online Handbook is designed to sort information based on user-entered criteria, such as program and provider type.

Revisions to information are incorporated immediately after policy changes have been issued in *Updates*. The Online Handbook also links to the ForwardHealth Publications page, an archive section where providers can research past policy changes.

### ForwardHealth Publications Archive Section

The [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), available via the Quick Links box, lists *Updates*, *Update Summaries*, archives of provider Handbooks and provider guides, and monthly archives of the Online Handbook. The ForwardHealth Publications page contains both current and obsolete information for research purposes only. Providers should use the Online Handbook for current policy and procedure questions. The *Updates* are searchable by provider type or program (e.g., physician or HealthCheck "Other Services") and by year of publication.

### Training

Providers can register for all scheduled trainings and view online trainings via the [Portal Training page](#), which contains an up-to-date calendar of all available training. Additionally, providers can view [Webcasts](#) of select trainings.

### Contacting Provider Services

Providers and other Portal users will have an additional option for contacting Provider Services through the Contact link on the Portal. Providers can enter the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (i.e., telephone call or e-mail) the provider wishes to receive back from Provider Services. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry within five business days. Information will be submitted via a secure connection.

## Online Certification

Providers can speed up the certification process for Medicaid by completing a [provider certification application](#) via the Portal. Providers can then track their application by entering their ATN given to them on completion of the application.

## Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The public Provider area of the Portal also includes the following features:

- A "[What's New?](#)" section for providers that links to the latest provider publication summaries and other new information posted to the Provider area of the Portal.
- Home page for the provider. Providers have administrative control over their Portal homepage and can grant other employees access to specified areas of the Portal, such as claims and PA.
- [E-mail subscription](#) service for *Updates*. Providers can sign up to receive notifications of new provider publications via e-mail. Users are able to select, by program and service area, which publication notifications they would like to receive.
- A [forms library](#).

## Secure Area of the Provider Portal

Providers can accomplish many processes via the ForwardHealth Portal, including submitting, adjusting, and correcting claims, submitting and amending PA requests, and verifying enrollment.

### Claims and Adjustments Using the Portal

Providers can track the status of their submitted claims, submit individual claims, correct errors on claims, and determine what claims are in "pay" status on the Portal. Providers have the ability to search for and view the status of all of their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (i.e., paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim via DDE through the secure Portal.

### Submitting Prior Authorization and Amendment Requests Via the Portal

Nearly all service areas can submit PAs via the Portal. Providers can do the following:

- Correct errors on PAs or amendment requests via the Portal, regardless of how the PA was originally submitted.
- View all recently submitted and finalized PA and amendment requests.
- View the latest provider review and decision letters.
- Receive messages about PA and amendment requests that have been adjudicated or returned for provider review.

### Electronic Communications

The secure Portal contains a one-way message center where providers can receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth. All new messages display on the provider's main page within the secure Portal.

### Enrollment Verification

The secure Portal offers real-time member [enrollment verification](#) for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO.
- Whether or not the member has any third-party liability, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more efficient than calling the AVR system or the EVS (although both are available).

Providers will be assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the "print screen" function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

## Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The secure Provider area of the Portal enables providers to do the following:

- Verify member enrollment.
- View RAs.
- Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835.
- Update and maintain provider file information. Providers will have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.
- Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.
- Enroll in EFT.
- Track provider-submitted PA requests.

## System and Browser Requirements

The following table lists the recommended system and browser requirements for using the Portal. PES users should note that the Windows-based requirements noted in the table apply; PES cannot be run on Apple-based systems.

Recommended System Requirements	Recommended Browser Requirements
<b>Windows-Based Systems</b>	
Computer with at least a 500Mhz processor, 256 MB of RAM, and 100MB of free disk space	Microsoft Internet Explorer v. 6.0 or higher, or Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
Windows XP or higher operating system	Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
<b>Apple-Based Systems</b>	
Computer running a PowerPC G4 or Intel processor, 512 MB of RAM, and 150MB of free disk space	Safari, or Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
Mac OS X 10.2.x or higher operating system	

## Trading Partner Portal

The following information is available on the public [Trading Partner](#) area of the ForwardHealth Portal:

- Trading partner [testing packets](#).
- [Trading Partner Profile](#) submission.
- [PES](#) software and upgrade information.

- EDI [companion documents](#).

In the secure Trading Partner area of the Portal, trading partners can exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth.

## Updates

---

### Full Text Publications Available

Providers may request full-text versions of *ForwardHealth Updates* to be mailed to them by calling [Provider Services](#).

### General Information

*ForwardHealth Updates* are the first source of provider information. *Updates* announce the latest information on policy and coverage changes, PA submission requirements, claims submission requirements, and training announcements.

The *ForwardHealth Update Summary* is distributed on a monthly basis and contains an overview of *Updates* published that month. Providers with a ForwardHealth Portal account will be notified through their Portal mailbox when the *Update Summary* is available on the Portal. Providers without a Portal account will receive a paper copy of the *Update Summary* unless they have opted out of receiving paper publications.

Providers may obtain copies of *Updates* listed in the *Update Summary* from the Portal. A Web address that directly links providers to a list of each month's *Updates* is listed in the *Update Summary*. Providers may then print specific articles to keep on paper as well as navigate to other Medicaid information available on the Portal.

Providers without Internet access may call [Provider Services](#) to request a paper copy of an *Update*. To expedite the call, correspondents will ask providers for the *Update* number. Providers should allow seven to 10 business days for delivery.

Revisions to policy information are incorporated into the Online Handbook immediately after policy changes have been issued in *Updates*. The Online Handbook also includes a link to the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), an archive section where providers can research past changes.

### Multiple Ways to Access ForwardHealth Publications

Providers may choose to receive notification on paper via U.S. mail or through a new e-mail subscription service. Providers who have established a ForwardHealth Portal account will automatically receive notification of *ForwardHealth Updates* and the monthly *ForwardHealth Update Summary* in their Portal message box. Providers will receive notification via their Portal accounts or e-mail subscription much sooner than on paper. Certain providers may choose not to receive *Updates* and the monthly *Update Summary*.

#### ForwardHealth Portal Account

Providers who establish a Portal account will not receive the *Update Summary* on paper through the U.S. mail. Providers are still bound to the program's rules, policies, and regulations even if they do not receive the *Update Summary* through the mail.

#### Mail

ForwardHealth will mail the monthly *Update Summary* to providers who do not have a Portal account.

#### E-mail Subscription Service

Providers and other interested parties may sign up on the Portal to receive e-mail notifications of new provider publications. Users are able to select, by program (Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, or WCDP) and provider type (e.g., physician, hospital, DME

vendor), and which publication notifications they would like to receive. Any number of staff or other interested parties from an organization may sign up for an e-mail subscription. Providers who sign up for an e-mail subscription will continue to receive paper copies of the monthly *Update Summary* unless they have a Portal account or have opted out of receiving paper publications.

Users may sign up for an e-mail subscription by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click on the "Providers" link or button.
3. Click the "Subscribe to Provider Notifications" link from the Quick Links box on the right side of the screen.
4. Register by supplying e-mail address.

Users may register for additional electronic subscriptions by adding service areas listed under "Available Subscriptions" on the right side of the subscriptions page.

## WiCall

---

### Enrollment Inquiries

WiCall is an [AVR](#) system that allows providers with touch-tone telephones direct access to enrollment information. A [WiCall Quick Reference Guide for Enrollment Inquiries](#) is available.

Information from WiCall will be returned in the following order if applicable to the member's current enrollment:

- Transaction number: A number will be given as a transaction confirmation that providers should keep for their records.
- Benefit enrollment: All benefit plans the member is enrolled in on the DOS or within the [DOS range selected for the financial payer](#).
- County Code: The member's county code will be provided if available. The county code is a two-digit code between 01 and 72 that represents the county in which member resides. If the enrollment response reflects that the member resides in a designated HPSA on the DOS or within the DOS range selected, HPSA information will be given.
- MCO: All information about state-contracted MCO enrollment, including MCO names and telephone numbers (that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected), will be listed. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- Hospice: If the member is enrolled in the hospice benefit on the DOS or within the DOS range that the provider selected, the hospice information will be given. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- Lock-in: Information about the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be provided. This information is applicable to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members only.
- Medicare: All information about Medicare coverage, including type of coverage and Medicare number, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Other Commercial Insurance Coverage: All information about commercial coverage, including carrier names and telephone numbers, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Transaction Completed: After the member's enrollment information has been given using the financial payer that was selected, providers will be given the following options:
  - To hear the information again.
  - To request enrollment information for the same member using a different financial payer.
  - To hear another member's enrollment information using the same financial payer.
  - To hear another member's enrollment information using a different financial payer.
  - To return to the main menu.

WiCall is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If for some reason the system is unavailable, providers may call [Provider Services](#).

### Transaction Number

The AVR system issues a transaction number every time a provider verifies enrollment, even when an individual is *not* enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. The provider should retain this transaction number. It is proof that an inquiry was made about the member's enrollment. If a provider thinks a claim was denied in error, the provider can reference the transaction number to ForwardHealth to confirm the enrollment response that was actually given.

### Entering Letters into WiCall

For some WiCall inquiries, health care providers are required to enter their taxonomy code with their NPI. Because taxonomy codes are a combination of numbers and letters, telephone key pad combinations, shown in the table below, allow providers to successfully enter taxonomy code letters for WiCall functions (e.g., press \*21 to enter an "A," press \*72 to enter an "R").



Letter	Key Combination	Letter	Key Combination
A	*21	N	*62
B	*22	O	*63
C	*23	P	*71
D	*31	Q	*11
E	*32	R	*72
F	*33	S	*73
G	*41	T	*81
H	*42	U	*82
I	*43	V	*83
J	*51	W	*91
K	*52	X	*92
L	*53	Y	*93
M	*61	Z	*12

Additionally, providers may select option 9 and press "#" for an automated voice explanation of how to enter letters in WiCall.

## Information Available Via WiCall

WiCall, ForwardHealth's AVR system, gathers inquiry information from callers through voice prompts and accesses ForwardHealth interChange to retrieve and "speak" back the following ForwardHealth information:

- Claim status.
- Enrollment verification.
- PA status.
- Provider CheckWrite information.

*Note:* ForwardHealth releases CheckWrite information to WiCall no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are prompted to enter NPI or provider ID and in some cases, NPI-related data, to retrieve query information.

In all inquiry scenarios, WiCall offers the following options after information is retrieved and reported back to the caller:

- Repeat the information.
- Make another inquiry of the same type.
- Return to the main menu.
- Repeat the options.

## Claim Status

Providers may check the status of a specific claim by selecting the applicable program ("financial payer" option, i.e., Wisconsin Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP by entering their provider ID, member identification number, DOS, and the amount billed.

*Note:* Claim information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.

## Enrollment Verification

Providers may request enrollment status for any date of eligibility the member has on file by entering their provider ID and the member ID. If the member ID is unknown, providers may enter the member's date of birth and SSN. Additionally, the provider is prompted to enter the "From DOS" and the "To DOS" for the inquiry. The "From" DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information and the "To" DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.

Each time a provider verifies member enrollment, the enrollment verification is saved and assigned a transaction number as transaction confirmation. Providers should note the transaction number for their records.

## **Prior Authorization Status**

Except in certain instances, providers may obtain the status of PA requests for Medicaid and WCDP via WiCall by entering their provider ID and the applicable PA number. If the provider does not know the PA number, there is an option to bypass entering the PA number and the caller will be prompted to enter other PA information such as member ID and type of service (i.e., NDC/procedure code, revenue code, or ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.) When a match is found, WiCall reports back the PA status information, including the PA number for future reference, and the applicable program.

Information on past PAs is retained indefinitely. Paper PAs require a maximum of 20 working days from receipt to be processed and incorporated into WiCall's PA status information.

*Note:* PA information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.

## **Quick Reference Guide**

The WiCall [AVR Quick Reference Guide](#) displays the information available for WiCall inquiries.

# Settlement

# 9

Archive Date:03/01/2011

## Settlement:Cost Reporting

---

### An Overview

A [sample completed SBS Cost Report form](#) is available.

### School Districts Participating in SBS Benefit Are Now Required to Submit Annual Cost Reports

Based on 2005 federal CMS guidelines, SBS providers are now required to submit annual cost reports to ForwardHealth in order to participate in the SBS benefit and receive federal funding.

### Information Included in the SBS Cost Report

Participating school districts must complete the [School-Based Services Cost Report](#) with district-specific information regarding costs related to the provision of SBS. The cost report consists of three main parts:

- Part A: Medicaid Expenditures before Indirect Expenditures.
- Part B: Fund 27 Purchased Medical Services and Medical Supplies.
- Part C: Certification and Reconciliation to Interim Payments.

#### Information Included in Part A

Part A of the cost report calculates Medicaid expenditures at the school district level using data classified by functional area included in Project 11 and 19 of the DPI SE Report and the Annual Report. Other project codes identify costs reimbursable from other sources, including federal grants, and are not used. Any state grant funds that appear in Project Codes 315, 515, and 519 may be included under purchased services in Part A, Column K, and Part B, Line 9, provided they are not required to match federal awards for any program other than Wisconsin Medicaid. Include only those funds that would have been included in Project Codes 11 and 19 if they had not been reimbursed by state grants. The DPI defines Projects 11 and 19 as:

- Project 11 - State Categorical Aid Aidable Cost.
- Project 19 - State Categorical Aid Non-Aidable Cost.

The first section of Part A calculates Medicaid medical expenditures before indirect expenditures at the school district level using the DPI SE Report, the SBS time study, and the MER (which is the ratio of the number of Medicaid students with an IEP receiving a medical service divided by the total number of students with an IEP receiving a medical service) for SBS:

- Part A reports salary and fringe benefit cost by practitioner license classification. School districts are required to report salaries and fringe benefits by practitioner license for the distribution of state categorical aid. School districts maintain schedules with these practitioners' non- federal award salaries and fringe benefits to support the amount of aid claimed. These schedules reconcile to the amounts reported on the worksheet.
- The total practitioner expenditures for each service area (salary and benefits) are multiplied by the percent of IEP medical services as determined by the time study for that service area. This amount is referred to as costs related to district-provided IEP medical services for that service area. To assist with the completion of this section, a [Compensation Data Worksheet](#) is available. School districts may use this form or create their own, as long as the created form contains all of the same information requested on the sheet, or a comparable version of it, is required to be kept on file.
- The district-provided IEP medical services expenditures are added to the costs of purchased IEP medical services and supplies from Part B of the cost report. This sum is the IEP medical expenditures for the district for each service area.
- The IEP medical expenditures for the district are multiplied by the MER for SBS for each service area. This product is the

Medicaid expenditures before indirect expenditures for each service area.

The second section of Part A calculates Medicaid special education transportation expenditures before indirect expenditures:

- Salaries and employee benefits are reported for special education school bus drivers and bus aides.
- Special education school bus depreciation and operating costs are added to employee salaries and benefits to obtain total special education transportation expenditures.
- Special education transportation expenditures for the district are multiplied by the ratio of one-way trips that Medicaid-eligible IEP students travel to a Medicaid service to one-way IEP student trips. This product is equal to Medicaid special education transportation expenditures before indirect expenditures.

The third section of Part A is a report of directly identified clerical support staff costs for Medicaid billing.

### **Information Included in Part B**

Part B provides a detailed description of IEP purchased medical services costs, IEP medical supplies, IEP employee travel, IEP purchased service support cost, and operating expenditures and depreciation associated with special education transportation-related costs included in Part A. These costs are transferred from the Part B worksheet to the Part A worksheet.

### **Information Included in Part C**

Part C of the cost report calculates Medicaid-certified program expenditures by adding Medicaid medical expenditures to unrestricted indirect Medicaid expenditures. Part C uses results from Part A to identify certified Medicaid expenditures and to reconcile those expenditures to school district interim payments. It includes a section for the school district to sign off on the certification of Medicaid expenditures.

## **Distribution and Completion of the SBS Cost Report**

School districts will receive their specific SBS Cost Report by e-mail no later than mid-summer. If a school district does not receive its cost report by that time, the school district is required to do one of the following:

- Call the MAC/SBS Hotline at (888) 322-1006 and request a cost report.
- Download a [blank cost report spreadsheet](#).

The SBS Cost Report that will be e-mailed to the school district will have some elements pre-filled by Wisconsin Medicaid. The pre-filled cost report fields are as follows:

- Columns M and Q in Part A.
- Lines 2, 5, and 7 of Column D in Part C.

If a blank copy is downloaded from the ForwardHealth Web site, these normally pre-filled fields will be completed by Wisconsin Medicaid after the school district submits its cost report.

## **SBS Cost Report Submission**

Completed cost reports must be submitted electronically to [VEDSSBScostreports@wisconsin.gov](mailto:VEDSSBScostreports@wisconsin.gov) annually no later than October 31. The school district's financial data reported on the SBS cost report must be derived from and supported by the district's audited financial statements and related trial balance based on GAAP.

It is anticipated that the CMS will be performing audits of the SBS benefit. Therefore, all documentation in the cost report and time study must be complete and accurate to assure full compliance in the event of an audit. Supplementation must be maintained to support all claims and time study activity.

## Resources

For more information regarding the completion or submission of the SBS Cost Report, school districts may do the following:

- Send questions in an e-mail to [VEDSSBScostreports@wisconsin.gov](mailto:VEDSSBScostreports@wisconsin.gov).
- Call the MAC/SBS Hotline at (888) 322-1006.

# Medicaid Administrative Claiming/School-Based Services Time Study

## Overview

All school districts participating in the Medicaid SBS benefit are required to complete a cost report annually in order to receive reimbursement for providing medical services identified in a child's IEP.

In order to provide some of the information needed for each cost report, school districts must have randomly selected staff complete a MAC/SBS time study developed by the DHS.

## Purpose of the Medicaid Administrative Claiming/School Based Services Time Study

Information gathered through the MAC/SBS time study is used in the following ways:

- To determine the statewide average percentage of time spent performing school-based services. This percentage is applied to salaries and benefits of staff included on the cost reports.
- To determine the statewide average percentage of time spent performing MAC activities.
- These percentages are used in combination with the cost report to calculate the amount of federal funding school districts can receive for performing both MAC activities and school-based services.

## Changes to Time Study

The CMS require that Wisconsin school districts achieve an 85 percent response rate statewide on the time study. If this response rate is not achieved, the state will be required to code all non-responders as having spent zero time performing MAC activities and school-based services. The lower Wisconsin's response rate is, the lower the entire state's school districts MAC and SBS payments will be.

Due to CMS requirements, a larger sample group must be designated which will result in more staff being selected to participate in time studies. Additional CMS requirements include the following:

- Time studies are required to be conducted during the summer months in addition to the regular academic year. Only staff who work during the summer months may be selected to participate in a summer time study.
- The use of category G3, Medical Administrative Supervision, by participants to record time spent on all administrative, not clinical, activities associated with the supervision of medical services that are not already included in categories G1 or G2. Activities in category G3 include, but are not limited to, signing time sheets and coordinating staff schedules.

*Note:* The supervision of delegated services by a registered nurse and the supervision of therapy services by a therapist should not be recorded under category G3; these activities should be recorded under category G1 for IEP medical services or category G2 for non-IEP medical services.

## Additional Information and Resources

The [Time Study Training Guide](#) is available for reference.

## Cost Settlement Method

---

### School-Based Services Cost Report Settlement

Wisconsin Medicaid will reconcile interim reimbursement to cost by recovering overpayments or making additional payments up to cost. Some school districts may receive an increase in reconciliation funding up to cost, and other school districts may see a decrease in reimbursement.

Providers are reminded that, based on the terms of reimbursement, each SBS provider is required to document the total allowable cost it has incurred for all SBS services using a cost report developed by Wisconsin Medicaid. As required by the CMS, SBS providers must certify these documented SBS costs by submitting an annual cost report form ([SBS Cost Report](#)) developed by Wisconsin Medicaid for each state fiscal year. Certifying expenditures is necessary for the SBS provider to qualify for FFP funds provided by the state.